

LAI YAM JAH

(Genesis)

Grawng Pa Phan

1 Yam jah, Siyiex phan raoma mai haktiex. ² Haktiex ang koe pakpeung, mawh bang praix pa yi mai pa faik kheem ka piang tom dee raux an mai Khuan Siyiex ot vung viang piang rawm khankix heue. ³ Khaix an Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh pa rieng lih koe” mai pa rieng lih koe heue. ⁴ Siyiex yaox mhawm pa rieng an, Nawh tom goih pa rieng khaing pa faik heue. ⁵ Nawh kok pa rieng mawh ponngaix mai pa faik mawh ponsawm. Koe ponbo mai ponggawb, an mawh singaix tix heue. ⁶ Khaix an Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh mee koe ka daux sigreung rawm khankix mai kieh rawm tang goih khaing rawm khankix,” ⁷ Siyiex yuh mee praix mai goih rawm pa koe plak greem mee praix mai rawm pa koe plak piang mee praix mai an lih koe heue. ⁸ Siyiex kok ceukaux mee plak piang an mawh raoma, koe ponbo mai ponggawb, an mawh singaix ra heue. ⁹ Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh rawm pa koe greem raoma khankix khrawm paox tix, tix dah mai kieh dee kroh tiex lih koe” mai an lih mawh heue. ¹⁰ Siyiex kok dee kroh tiex an mawh haktiex mai dee pa hoik khrawm rawm paox tix, mawh rawm sigrit sagra, Nawh yaox an, mawh pa mhawm heue. ¹¹ Khaix an, Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh tiex kuah ribriem, ceu pa koe simie khankix mai khaox pa koe plix kuceu piang ca haktiex heue.” Mai ceu an khankix lih ti koe heue. ¹² Haktiex kuah ribriem, taux lhax pa koe simie ceu mawx ceu an mai khaox kuceu pa koe plix simie awm ceu mawx ceu an heue. Siyiex yaox mhawm ceu ankix. ¹³ Koe ponbo mai ponggawb, an mawh singaix loe heue. ¹⁴ Khaix an, Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh pa rieng lih koe ka daux mee praix raoma, sonsang goih ponngaix khaing ponsawm mai kieh kix mawh mhai ka son praix klawng son singaix sawm, jhong khix mee num khankix heue.” ¹⁵ “Kieh pa rieng pa koe

daux mee praix an, jhan rieng tix piang ca haktiex,” ceu an khankix lih ti koe heue. ¹⁶ Siyiex yuh pa rieng ting ra mu, pa rieng ting an kuang ka ponngaix mai pa rieng iak an, kuang ka ponsawm, Nawh Cao baox yuh simuing khankix heue. ¹⁷ Siyiex tawx pa rieng an koe daux mee praix raoma, sonsang jhan pa rieng ka haktiex, ¹⁸ Sonsang kuang ponngaix mai ponsawm, sonsang goih pa rieng khaing pa faik mai Nawh yaox ceu an, mawh pa mhawm heue. ¹⁹ An mawh ponbo mai ponggawb, an mawh singaix pon heue. ²⁰ Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh torawm pa im ju kuceu lih koe daux rawm tom haohhun mai kieh sim khankix pu piang haktiex ka daux mee praix raoma.” ²¹ Mawh kheu nan, Siyiex phan torawm pa ting pa im ju daux rawm sigrit sagra mai canceu tobrie pa chix mu chix hu daux rawm tau mai sim pa chix pu khankix, awm pakpeung ceu mawx ceu an mai Nawh yaox ceu ankix mawh pa mhawm heue. ²² Siyiex nawb buan piang ceu an ah nin, “Kieh pex pre haohhun daux rawm sigrit sagra mai kieh sim sai khankix pre haohhun piang haktiex heue.” ²³ Ponbo mai ponggawb an, mawh singaix phuan heue. ²⁴ Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh tobrie pa im ju ceu mawx ceu an lih koe ka piang haktiex, tobrie meed mai tobrie pa chix mu pa koe ka piang haktiex ceu mawx ceu an” mai ceu ankix lih ti koe heue. ²⁵ Siyiex phan tobrie he, tobrie nge mai can tobrie pa chix mu piang tiex khankix, koe piang haktiex awm ceu mawx ceu an mai Nawh yaox mawh pa mhawm heue. ²⁶ Khaix an Siyiex ah nin, “Kieh Ex yuh kawn pui awm grang pakpeung Cao Ex, awm pa hoik khaw mai grang Ex mai kieh kix kuang piang kax pa koe daux rawm sigrit sagra mai ka piang

sim raoma mai piang tobrie meed khawmuik mai kuang ka haktiex mai khawm pa chix mu pa koe piang haktiex khankix heue.”²⁷ Mawh kheu nan, Siyiex yuh kawm pui awm grang pakpeung tix, pa awm grang pakpeung Siyiex, Nawh Cao yuh kawm pui, pa mawh simex mai sibun heue. ²⁸ Khaix an Siyiex nawb buan piang kiex ah nin, “Kieh pax baoux keh pre haohhun mai pex ka haktiex. Kieh pax kuang piang kax pa koe dauw rawm sigrit sigra mai sim pa koe plak raoma khawm can pa im ju pa chix mu piang haktiex heue.” ²⁹ Siyiex ah nin, “Jhak heue, Aux hoik tawx canceu ribriem pa koe simie plix piang haktiex ka maix khawm khaox pa koe simie plix sonsang mawh pa ih son pex heue. ³⁰ Ka son tobrie can pa koe piang haktiex, son sim piang raoma mai son ceu pa chix mu piang tiex khankix pa koe ju, Aux hoik tawx ribriem pa klai son priex ih kix” ceu ankix lih ti koe heue. ³¹ Siyiex yaoux ka can payuh Tix kuceu khankix mawh pa kied mhawm. Koe ponbo mai ponngawb, an mawh singaix liah heue.

2 Mawh kheu nan raoma mai haktiex khawm canceu pa koe dauw an khankix hoik yuh khawmuik heue. ² Ka dauw singaix aliah, Siyiex hoik kaing pa yuh mai Nawh Cao lauxlee Tix singaix aliah an, khaing kaing pa yuh Tix heue. ³ Khaix an Siyiex nawb buan ka singaix aliah an, kieh singax singeh, mawh kheu Siyiex hoik yuh kaing pa phan pa deuh tix khawmuik, Nawh tom lauxlee Tix heue. ⁴ In mawh grawng been pa hoik phan hoik deuh raoma mai haktiex ka dauw singaix pa hoik yuh Simiang Siyiex haktiex mai raoma khankix heue. ⁵ Yam khaox ox, ribriem khankix ang nyang bax kua piang haktiex, Simiang Siyiex ang nyang kieh rawm lhiex lih piang haktiex mai kawm pui pa sum ti ih kuceu piang tiex ang nyang bax koe heue. ⁶ Viang mawh nan, bhawm rawm ciex khankix kieh haktiex caux heue. ⁷ Khaix an Simiang Siyiex yuh grang pakpeung kawm pui khaing phawng tiex mai phlu bhawm pa im ju dauw meeh nawh mai kawm pui lih mawh pa im ju heue.

Sipeem Eden

⁸ Simiang Siyiex sum sipeem tix guang ka plak toh dauw praix Eden, Nawh Cao deuh kawm pui pa hoik yuh Tix ot tan heue. ⁹ Simiang Siyiex phan khaox ox, pa nyawm ti jhak mai plix khaox pa mhawm son pa ih kua khaing tiex, ka dauw sigreung sipeem an, koe khaox im ju mai khaox pa kieh tawng pa mhawm mai pa ang mhawm heue. ¹⁰ Rawm klawng ting tix klawng lih khaing dauw sipeem Eden, sonsang kieh tiex caux, mai khaing klawng an deeh goih ti mawh pon klawng ka plak praix sipeem heue. ¹¹ Ceukaux rawm klawng an tix klawng mawh Pishon mai lih hu plak haktiex Havilax dee koe khri heue. ¹² Khri haktiex an, mawh pa jiet mhawm, peeh khaox Badelax mai siang Shahan kawx koe tan heue. ¹³ Ceukaux rawm klawng ra klawng tix klawng mawh Gihon mai lih hu plak haktiex Kushax heue. ¹⁴ Ceukaux rawm klawng loe klawng tix klawng mawh Tigarit mai lih hu plak toh haktiex Asurix. Rawm klawng pon klawng tix klawng mawh Upharat heue. ¹⁵ Simiang Siyiex teei kawm pui mai deuh ka dauw sipeem Eden, sonsang priex sang yuh sipeem an heue. ¹⁶ Simiang Siyiex tawx gumlox ka kawm pui ah nin, “maix pon ti ih kuceu khaing khaox ku khaox, pa koe dauw sipeem awmpa koe rhawm tix, ¹⁷ viang mawh nan, maix tak ang pon ti ih khaing khaox pa kieh tawng pa mhawm mai pa ang mhawm, phan maix ih, maix tak yum singaix an tete heue.” ¹⁸ Nawh ah nin, “simex ang khaw ti ot tix kaux nong nong, Aux tak baoux yuh pui sang teem, awm pa khaw mai nawh heue.” ¹⁹ Simiang Siyiex phan tobrie kuceu piang haktiex mai sim raoma kuceu khankix khaing tiex, viex hoek ka Adam sonsang yaoux nawh mai chix kok ceu kaux kix, canceu pa kok kawm pui ka tobrie pa im ju an khankix lih mawh ceukaux kix heue. ²⁰ Adam tawx ceukaux tobrie meed mai sim dauw raoma khawm tobrie bliex kuceu khawmuik pa koe piang tiex, viang mawh nan kawm pui ang nyang yaoux ka pui pa sang teem pa khaw mai tix heue. ²¹ Mawh kheu nan Simiang Siyiex kieh Adam lhiak it,

1:26 1Kaw 11:7. 1:27 Mat 19:4, Mak 10:6. 1:27, 28 Yam 5:1, 2.

2:2 He 4:4, 10 2:2, 3 Lih 20:11. 2:7 1Kaw 15:45.

2:9 Jhi 2:7, 22:2, 14.

khaix an Nawh Cao teei si-ang praok nawh tix nyaing mai deeh nyeep nex kleuk paox tix heue.²² Simiang Siyiex teei si-ang praok khaing pui simex, yuh pui sibun tix kaux, mai viex hoek ka pui simex heue.²³ Adam ah nin, "In mawh si-ang khaing si-ang aux mai kok nawh mawh pui sibun, mawh kheu mawh nawh pa hoik teei lih khaing pui simex heue."²⁴ Mawh kheu in, pui simex tak prah ka miex keeing tix mai ot tau mai moeng tix, kiex ra kaux tak mawh nexnham tix mu khaing heue.²⁵ Kiex mex moeng khawm ra ang nyang koe kraung ceep mai ang nyang koe krax kaig tua heue.

3 Pa Nyawglaw Ka Kawn Pui

3 Siuing mawh pa nie lhak khaing can tobrie kucep piang haktiex pa hoik phan Simiang Siyiex. Siuing ah nin ka sibun, "Siyiex hoik ah tete ka pax son ang pax ih plix khaox kucep pa koe daux sipeem lie?"² Sibun deeh ah nin ka siuing, "Yiex pon ti ih plix khaox pa koe daux sipeem"³ Viang mawh nan, Siyiex hoik ah nin, "Pax tak ang pon ti ih, ang pon ti teeh ka plix khaox pa koe sigreung sipeem, phan pax ih, pax tak yum heue."⁴ Siuing deeh ah nin ka pui sibun, "Pax ang doh yum tete."⁵ Siuing baoh ah nin ka sibun, "Siyiex tawng ngai pax tak blah mai lih ti tawng pa mhawm mai pa ang mhawm ngaix ih pax plix khaox an heue."⁶ Yam yaoh pui sibun ka plix khaox an, mawh pa mhawm ti ih mai koe grang pa nyawm ti jhak ka ngai tix, grawng simie nawh plix khaox an tawx krax tawng yung, nawh tom teei ti ih plix khaox an mai nawh tawx ka mex tix mai nawh ih heue.⁷ Khaix an ngai kiex blah khawm ra mai tawng ang kraung ceep tix koe mai kiex caing ti ceep kraung ka lhax khaox ruhsonsang tawb ka tokaux tix heue.⁸ Yam bo praix, kiex mhong lox pa hoek Simiang Siyiex daux sipeem mai kiex mex moeng mox tix sinax khaox daux sipeem sivoie ngai Simiang Siyiex heue.⁹ Simiang Siyiex kok ka pui simex ah nin ka nawh, "Ot pax dee mawx?"¹⁰ Nawh pawk ah nin, "Aux hoik mhong lox kok yo Maix Cao daux sipeem, aux koe krax lhat graung, grawng aux ang lai koe kraung ceep mai mox tix jao an heue."¹¹ Nawh Cao deeh ah nin, "Mawh mawx pa kraix pax ang koe kraung ceep lie? Hoik ih pax plix khaox pa ang Aux kieh

pax ih lie?"¹² Khaix an kawn pui deeh ah nin, "Sibun pa tawx Maix Cao ot mai aux, nawh tawx plix khaox an ka aux, aux hoik ih heue."¹³ Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka sibun, "Maix hoik yuh ceu inkix jao patix lie?" sibun deeh ah nin, "Siuing hoik pie ka aux, aux hoik ih heue."¹⁴ Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka siuing, "Mawh kheu hoik yuh maix ceu inkix, maix tak pon pa jhax lawg lheu khaing tobrie, haktiex khawmuik heue. Maix tak mu ka vaig tix mai ih phawng tiex tom sidah ju tix."¹⁵ Aux tak kieh pa koeng koe sinax maix mai pui sibun, doeh ru maix mai doeh ru sibun, nawh tak dig kaing maix khlaix mai maix tak yuh loek caong nawh mat heue."¹⁶ Nawh Cao ah nin ka bun, "Aux tak sang nie blon tawx krax kharhawm ka maix ka daux pa keh maix kawn tix, maix tak lo ka mex tix mai nawh tak sang kuang piang maix heue."¹⁷ Khaix an Nawh Cao ah nin ka pui simex, "Mawh kheu nghiet maix lox moeng tix mai ih plix khaox pa tawm Aux maix ang ih, haktiex tak mawh pa jhax lawg kheu maix, maix tak yaoh ti ih khaing nawh ka daux pa kharhawm, tom sidah ju tix heue."¹⁸ Kat lawm mai pang kat khankix tak lih koe son maix, maix tak ih tawx lhax khaing haktiex.¹⁹ Maix tak lih rawm lah, sonsang pon maix ti ih priex mai deeh ing ka phawng tiex heue. Grawh grawng nawh maix hoik mawh pa yuh Aux khaing phawng tiex mai tak deeh ing ka phawng tiex heue."²⁰ Pui simex kok ceukaux moeng tix mawh Evax, kheu mawh nawh miex kawn pui pa im ju heue.²¹ Son Adam mai moeng nawh, Simiang Siyiex yuh kraung ceep ka hak mai tawx kiex ceep kah heue.²² Khaix an Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Jhak heue, kawn pui hoik lih ti tawng pa mhawm mai pa ang mhawm awm Siyiex, yam in sonsang im leeingju, paw lai kieh nawh nyeu taix tix teei ti ih ka plix khaox im ju an heue."²³ Mawh kheu nan Simiang Siyiex grheu kiex lih khaing

2:24 Mat 19:5, Mak 10:7, 8, 1Kaw 6:16, Efe 5:31.

3:1 Jhi 12:9, 20:2. 3:13 2Kaw 11:3. 3:17-18 He 6:8.

daux sipeem Eden mai kieh kiex thai ti ih khaing tiex, pa hoik kaoh kiex heue. ²⁴Nawh Cao grheu kiex lih khaing tan mai Nawh Cao deuh Cherubin plak tohsipeem Eden mai tawx vaid ngu sah pa lawm ka nawh, sonsang pau krax ku krax, son daux krax pa hu ka khaox im ju anheue.

Ka-inax Pah Ka Abelax

4 Adam hoik ot tau mai moeng tix Evax, nawh koe kaux mai keh Ka-inax. Nawh tom ah nin, "Aux hoik pon kawn pui tix kaux khaing Simiang Siyiex heue." ² Khaix an nawh baox koe kaux mai baox keh Abelax pa mawh pux Ka-inax. Abelax mawh cao pa liang yung mai Ka-inax mawh cao pa yuh kaing ma kaung heue. ³ Yam hoik hoek bawg yam, Ka-inax viex plix nghox plix koi pa pon nawh khaing ma kaung sonsang tan ka Simiang Siyiex heue. ⁴ Abelax kawx viex kawm pa liang ti keh khaing daux cub yung tixblah mai lon bee hoek heue. Simiang Siyiex rieb ti teei ka Abelax mai krax tan nawh. ⁵ Viang mawh nan, Nawh Cao ang rieb ti teei ka Ka-inax mai krax tan nawh, Ka-inax songrhawm mai laux pakngai heue. ⁶ Mawh kheu nan, Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka Ka-inax, "Songrhawm maix jao patix? laux pakngai maix jao patix?" ⁷ "Phan maix yuh pa mhawm maix tak pon rieb pa mhawm ang mawh lie? Phan maix yuh pa ang mhawm, phimap hoik pau maix ka diang siviex tan, nawh tak hawt alo maix, maix caw ti pex ka phimap an heue." ⁸ Ka-inax ah nin ka pux tix Abelax, "Ax hu ka daux kaung," yam hoek kiex daux kaung, Ka-inax yuh simah ka pux tix Abelax mai pah nawh yum heue. ⁹ Khaix an Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka Ka-inax, "Pux maix Abelax ot dee mawx?" mai nawh deeh pawk lox ah nin, "Aux ang tawng, khex mawh aux pui pa kiangieng ka pux tix lie?" ¹⁰ Nawh Cao ah nin, "Hoik yuh maix ceu patix? lox kok yo nham pux maix khaing daux tiex hoik hoek ka Aux heue." ¹¹ "Mawh kheu nan, haktiex pa hoik ang jheeh tix rieb nham pux maix khaing taix maix an, tak jhax lawg ka maix heue. ¹² Yam yuh maix ma kaung maix tak ang lai pon plix tomnie maix tak sang mawh pui pa vung viang piang haktiex heue." ¹³ Ka-inax, deeh ah nin ka Simiang Siyiex, "Krax pa khamgeu auxin, kied ting lhaongkhaing pa

pon kham aux heue." ¹⁴ "Jhak heue, ka daux in singaix Maix Cao grheu aux hu khaing piang haktiex, son ang aux lai pon ti yaox ka pakngai Maix, aux tak sang yaox ti vung viang piang haktiex, can pui pa yaox ka aux, tak sang pah aux heue." ¹⁵ Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka nawh, "Mawh kheu nan, can pui pa pah Ka-inax krax pawk bix, tak deeh koe piang nawh aliah son". Simiang Siyiex deuh mhai piang Ka-inax sonsang ang pui pa yaox ka nawh pon pah nawh yum heue.

Kawn Nyiex Ma Ka-inax

¹⁶ Khaix an Ka-inax lih hu khaing sivoeng ngay Simiang Siyiex mai ot ka haktiex Nobax pa koe plak toh Eden heue. ¹⁷ Ka-inax ot tau mai moeng tix mai nawh koe kaux keh kawn simex Enawk, nawh sum veng ting tix mu mai kok mawh veng Enawk, awm ceukaux kawn tix heue. ¹⁸ Kawn simex Enawk mawh Irat, kawn Irat mawh Mahuyelax, kawn Mahuyelax mawh Mathushelax, kawn Mathushelax mawh Lamek heue. ¹⁹ Lamek teei ti koe moeng ra kaux mai ceukaux mawh Adax mai Zilax heue. ²⁰ Adax keh kawn simex Yabalax pa mawh keeing ka can pui pa ot nyiex gox mai pui pa eei tobrie heue. ²¹ Ceukaux pux nawh mawh Yubalax pa mawh keeing ka can pui pa tah ting mai pui paung shiao khankix heue. ²² Zilax keh kawn simex Tubalaxka-inax, pa mawh cao pa gau pui ka kaing pa chix yuh kaing rhiem, kaing tawng mai rhiem mai nan Tubalaxka-inax, mawh Nemax heue. ²³ Lamek ah nin ka moeng tix khankiex, "Adax mai Zilax eue, nghiet ka lox aux, moeng Lamek eue, nghiet ka lox kraik aux mawh kheu aux hoik pah kawn nyawm simex awn ju tix kaux pa tawx nawh krax tuktiak ka aux heue." ²⁴ Phan pui mawx pah ka Ka-inax tak pon pa pawk bix aliah son, phan pui mawx pah ka Lamek tak pon pa pawk bix atixgliah aliah son heue. ²⁵ Adam ot tau mai moeng tix, nawh koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux, tawx ceukaux nawh mawh Shetax, mawh kheu Siyiex baox tawx doeh ru kawn pui ka aux, tang Abelax pa hoik pah Ka-inax heue. ²⁶ Shetax koe kawn simex tix

kau, tawx ceukau nawh mawh Enot, yam an kaw n pui jah ti kok ka ceukau Siyiex mai krub ka Nawh heue.

5 *Ru Nyiexma Adam* (1*Been* 1:1-4)
 In mawh grangwng doeh ru nyiexma Adam, yam phan Siyiex ka kawnpui, Nawh Cao yuh awm grang pakpeung Tix heue. ²Nawh Cao yuh pui simex mai pui sibun mai nawb buan piang kiex, Nawh kok ceukau nawh mawh Adam doeh ru kaw n pui ka dau x singaix yam hoik phan Nawh kiex heue. ³Yam koe ju Adam tixyieh tixngoe num, nawh deeh pon kaw n simex tix kau x, pa awm grang pakpeung nawh mai kok ceukau nawh mawh Shetax heue. ⁴Khaix hoik keh Shetax, Adam hoik koe ju daix yieh num, nawh yaox ka kaw n simex mai kaw n sibun tix khankix heue. ⁵Mawh kheu nan, Adam im ju tom hoek dim yieh tixngoe num mai nawh yum heue. ⁶Shetax im ju tixyieh phuan num mai yaox ka kaw n simex tix Enotheue. ⁷Khaix hoik keh Enot, Shetax im ju tom hoek daix yieh aliah num, nawh baox pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ⁸Yam hoik naog ju Shetax dim yieh kao ra num nawh yum heue. ⁹Enok im ju tixdim num, nawh deeh pon ka kaw n tix Khenan heue. ¹⁰Khaix hoikkeh Khenan, Enokim ju tom hoek daix yieh kao phuan num mai nawh deeh baox pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ¹¹Mawh kheu nan, Enok yaox ti im ju tom hoek dim yieh phuan num mai nawh yum heue. ¹²Yam hoik koe ju Khenan atixgliah num nawh baox pon kaw n tix Mahalelax heue. ¹³Khaix hoik keh Mahalelax, Khenan im ju tom hoek daix yieh tixpon num mai nawh baox pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ¹⁴Mawh kheu nan, Khenan im ju tom hoek dim yieh kao num mai nawh yum heue. ¹⁵Yam koe Mahalelax tixgliah phuan num, nawh pon kaw n tix Zarit heue. ¹⁶Khaix hoik pon nawh Zarit, Mahalelax im ju tom hoek daix yieh tixngoe num, nawh pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ¹⁷Mawh kheu nan, Mahalelax im ju tom hoek daix yieh tixdim phuan num, nawh yum heue. ¹⁸Zarit koe ju tixyieh tixgliah ra num mai nawh pon kaw n tix Enawk heue. ¹⁹Khaix hoik pon nawh Enawk, Zarit im ju tom hoek daix yieh num, nawh pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ²⁰Mawh kheu nan, Zarit im ju tom hoek dim yieh tixgliah ra num mai nawh yum heue. ²¹Yam koe ju Enawk

tixgliah phuan num, nawh pon kaw n tix Mathusalax heue. ²²Khaix hoik pon nawh Mathusalax, Enawk hawt hu tau mai Siyiex been loe yieh num, nawh baox pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ²³Mawh kheu nan, Enawk im ju tom hoek loe yieh tixgliah phuan num heue. ²⁴Enawk hu tau mai Siyiex, nawh ang lai koe khaix an, mawh kheu hoik deeh tee Siyiex ka nawh heue. ²⁵Yam koe ju Mathusalax tixyieh tixdaix aliah num nawh pon kaw n tix Lamet heue. ²⁶Khaix hoik pon nawh kaw n tix Lamet, Mathusalax im ju tom hoek aliah yieh tixdaix ra num, baox pon ka kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ²⁷Mawh kheu nan, Mathusalax im ju tom hoek dim yieh tixgliah dim num mai nawh yum heue. ²⁸Yam koe ju Lamet tixyieh tixdaix ra num nawh pon kaw n simex tix kau x heue. ²⁹Nawh sum ceukau nawh mawh Noax, ah nin, "In tix kau x mawh pa tawx krax nyawmrhawm ka kaing jhaw pa taug mao, pa yuh ex ka taix tix, piang haktiex pa hoik jhax lawg Siyiex kah heue." ³⁰Khaix hoik pon nawh kaw n tix Noax, Lamet im ju tom hoek phuan yieh tixdim phuan num, nawh baox pon kaw n simex kaw n sibun khankix heue. ³¹Mawh kheu nan, Lamet im ju tom hoek aliah yieh atixgliah aliah num mai nawh yum heue. ³²Yam hoik koe ju Noax phuan yieh num nawh pon kaw n tix pa mawh Semax, Hamax mai Yaphiet heue.

Pa Caoxcaig Kaw n Pui

6 Yam jah kaw n pui lih ti haohhun ka piang haktiex, kix koe kaw n sibun tomnie, ²kaw n simex Siyiex khankix yaox mhawm grang kaw n sibun kaw n pui, kix laug ti tee mawh moeng tix heue. ³Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Khuan Aux tak ang lai ot ka dau x kaw n pui leeingju, kheu mawh nawh nexnham, Aux tak sang kieh baux ju nawh die ngie tixyieh tixnga num heue." ⁴Yam an pui pa ting lhaong lih koe piang haktiex, kaw n simex Siyiex khankix, tee ti moeng kaw n sibun kaw n pui, kix pon kaw n praix pa ting riang, pa ao min

5:2 Mat 19:4, Mak 10:6. 5:1, 2 Yam 1:27, 28.

5:24 He 11:5, Yud 14

tom yam an son tix heue. ⁵ Simiang Siyiex yaox pa caoxcaig yuh kawn pui hoik ting lhaong piang haktiex, krax keud kix, mawh pa ang mhawm khaing heue. ⁶ Simiang Siyiex lauxrhawm ka pa phan pa yuh tix kawn pui piang haktiex, Nawh Cao hoik kleueh kah heue. ⁷ Mawh kheu nan, Simiang Siyiex ah nin, “Aux kleueh ka pa hoik phan hoik yuh kawn pui, Aux tak sang yuh can pa koe piang haktiex in lauxleeing jah ka kawn pui tom hoek ka tobrie can pa chix mu piang tiex khankix mai sim sai raoma khankix heue.” ⁸ Viang mawh nan, Noax mawh pui pa pon pa caw rhawm sivoengai Simiang Siyiex heue.

Noax Yuh Reu Ting

⁹ In mawh grawng doeh ru Noax, Noax mawh pui pa rahsee mai pa grumnaog, daux doeh ru nawh, nawh mawh pa hu tau mai Siyiex. ¹⁰ Noax koe kawn simex loe kaux, pa mawh Shemax, Hamax mai Yaphiet heue. ¹¹ Kawn pui haktiex hoikyuhpa caoxcaigsivoengai Siyiex, piang haktiex in naog ka ceu pa langteung kin heue. ¹² Siyiex jhak ka haktiex, Nawh Cao hoik yaox ka lauxleeing cux sium haktiex, nexnam kawn pui khankix kawx hoik hu ka daux pa lauxleeing haktiex heue. ¹³ Siyiex ah nin ka Noax, “Dee sidah bawgyam kawn pui hoik hoek plak sivoengai Aux, mawh kheu hoik naog pa kied langteung kin piang haktiex jao kix, jhak heue, Aux tak sang yuh kix lauxleeing tau mai haktiex heue.

¹⁴ “Yuh reu ting tix mu son cao maix, ka khaox Gawpharax, yuh lawg khankix koe daux reu, kraix peeh khaox Gix ka plak daux mai plak praix heue.” ¹⁵ “Pa sang caw maix ti yuh mawh nin, krax lang reu kieh koe loe yieh sawk, krax vieh kieh koe tixphuan sawk, krax lhaong kieh koe tixngoe sawk heue.” ¹⁶ “Yuh siviex vawng koe ka reu an, kieh tiem greem braux tix sawk, kieh ding siviex koe ka praok reu, yuh reu an koe loe thaix, pa mawh thaix plak greem, thaix sigreung mai thaix plak piang heue, ¹⁷ Jhak heue, Tokaux Aux sang kieh rawm kheem piang haktiex, sonsang yuh kawn pui pa im ju pa koe greem raoma mai canceu pa koe piang haktiex khawmuik khawm leeing yum heue.” ¹⁸ Viang mawh nan, Aux tak deuh lox sijax mukheu Tix ka maix,

tokaux maix, kawn simex maix, moeng maix mai mun maix khankix, tak yaox ti laig daux reu heue. ¹⁹ “Maix tak yaox ti viex tobrie pa im ju mhaing mai shiang ku mawx ku an laig ka daux reu sonsang priex maix kix im ju tau mai maix heue. ²⁰ Sim ceu mawx ceu an, tobrie ceu mawx ceu an, can pa chix mu piang tiex, ceu mawx ceu an, pa mawh mhaing mai shiang ku mawx ku an hoek ka maix mai priex kix im ju heue.” ²¹ “Maix tak sang yaox ti khawm pa ih son cao maix mai pa ih son kix khawmuik heue.” ²² Mawh kheu nan, Noax yuh kuceu awm gumlox pa hoik tawm Simiang Siyiex ka nawh heue.

7 Pa Kheem Rawm

7 Khaix an Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka Noax, “Maix mai nyiexma maix khawmuik laig ka daux reu, mawh kheu Aux hoik yaox pa rahsee maix sivoengai Tix, daux doeh ru inkix heue.” ² “Maix teei tobrie mhaing mai shiang pa singax, tobrie mhaing mai shiang pa ang singax ra ku, ³ Sim daux raoma tix ceu aliah ku khawm mhaing mai shiang, sonsang priex maix doeh ru kix im ju piang haktiex khawmuik heue. ⁴ Grawh grawng nawh, khaix hoik naog aliah ngaix Aux tak sang kieh lhiex lih piang haktiex in tixpon ngaix tixpon sawm mai Aux tak kieh canceu pa im ju, pa hoik yuh Aux khankix lauxleeing piang haktiex in heue.” ⁵ Noax yuh kuceu awm gumlox tawm Simiang Siyiex ka nawh heue. ⁶ Yam kheem rawm piang haktiex Noax koe ju liah yieh num heue. ⁷ Mawh kheu nan, Noax mai kawn simex nawh, moeng nawh mai mun nawh khankix laig daux reu sonsang lawd luan khaing pa kheem rawm heue. ⁸ Tobrie pa singax mai pa ang singax, sim sai raoma mai canceu pa chix mu chix hu piang tiex, ⁹ mhaing mai shiang ku mawx ku an laig daux reu tau mai Noax, awm gumlox tawm Simiang Siyiex ka Nawh heue. ¹⁰ Khaix hoik hoek aliah ngaix, rawm khankix lih kheem piang haktiex heue. ¹¹ Yam koe ju Noax liah yieh num, daux khix ra kao aliah ngaix daux ngaix an rawm keut khaing dee raux khawmuik hoik bih mai siviex vawng khankix raoma hoik baoh heue. ¹² Lhiex lih piang haktiex tixpon ngaix tixpon sawm

heue. ¹³ Ka daux singaix an, Noax mai kawm simex nawh Shemax, Hamax, Yaphiet, moeng nawh mai mun nawh loe kaux laig daux reu heue. ¹⁴ Kix mai tobrie bliex ceu mawx ceu an, tobrie meed ceu mawx ceu an mai tobrie pa chix mu chix hu piang tiex ceu mawx ceu an, sim raoma ceu mawx ceu an kuceu khankix, ¹⁵Tobrie pa im ju mhaing mai shiangku mawx ku an laig daux reu tau mai Noax heue. ¹⁶ Tobrie pa mawh mhaing mai shiang kuceu laig ka daux reu awm gumlox pa tawm Simiang Siyiex, khaix an Simiang Siyiex nyeeep siviex reu ka kix heue. ¹⁷Rawm ca niied ti kheem piang haktiex tixpon ngaix, rawm khankix haok huan mai yaog reu haok lhaong khaing haktiex heue, ¹⁸ rawm khankix haokhuan sipie mai ting riang piang haktiex mai reu sibloe piang rawm heue. ¹⁹ Rawm niied ti haokhuan ting riang mai gawng lua pa koe greem raoma hoik glip khawmuik heue. ²⁰Rawm hoik kheem lhaong khaing gawng lua khankix kao phuan sawk heue. ²¹ Can pa im ju piang tiex, pa mawh sim, tobrie meed, tobrie bliex kuceu mai can pa chix mu piang tiex khawmuik mai kawm pui khawmuik hoikyum heue. ²²Canceu pa im ju, pa toek bhawm ka meeh tix, pa ot piang haktiex kawx, yum khawmuik heue. ²³Nawh Cao kieh can pa im ju piang haktiex pa mawh kawm pui, tobrie khankix pa chix mu chix hu mai sim sai raoma khankix lauxleeing heue. Mawh ngie Noax mai can pa ot tau mai nawh daux reu pa klawd ju heue. ²⁴ Rawm ting lhaong mai kheem piang haktiex tixyieh tixphan ngaix heue.

Rawm Dieh Hu

8 Siyiex dohkeud ka Noax mai can pa im ju pa mawh tobrie pa ot mai nawh daux reu. Siyiex kieh bhaung ting lih phlu ka piang haktiex, rawm khankix dieh hu heue. ²Rawm keut khaing dee raux mai siviex vawng raoma khankix hoik deeh nyeeep tix, lhiex kawx ang lai lih khaing raoma heue. ³Rawm khankix, yawm hu sipie khaing haktiex. Khaix hoik naog tixyieh tixphan ngaix, rawm hoik dieh heue. ⁴Ka daux khix aliah, kao aliah singaix, reu an tum piang choek gawng Ararat heue. ⁵Rawm dieh hu sipie tom hoek khix kao, yam haok khix kao tix ngaix choek gawng khawmuik blihiien khaing daux rawm heue. ⁶Khaix hoik naog tixpon ngaix Noax paoh ka siviex vawngreupahoikyuh tix heue. ⁷Nawh ploi lak tix mu lih hu ka praix mai lak an pu hu pu hoek

tom sidah hoek bawgyam kroh haktiex heue. ⁸ Nawh baox deeh ploi sikaux tix mu lih hu ka praix, sonsang tawng nawh ka grawng dieh rawm piang tiex heue. ⁹ Viang mawh nan, sikaux ang nyang yaox deesang tum sang laux caong tix, nawh deeh ing ka reu, kheu kawm kheem rawm piang haktiex khawmuik, mawh kheu nan Noax nyeu taix tix deeh teei sikaux laig daux reu heue. ¹⁰ Nawh baox deeh pau aliah ngaix, nawh baox ploi sikaux lih hu khaing daux reu, ¹¹ sikaux deeh hoek ka nawh plakbo, jhak heue! Sikaux an teei ti viex lhaxkhaox Sanlon pakhraox ka gaoh tix, yam an Noax hoik tawng dieh rawm ka piang haktiex heue. ¹² Khaix an nawh deeh baox pau tom hoek aliah ngaix mai nawh deeh baox ploi sikaux lih hu plak praix mai sikaux an ang lai deeh hoek tix bawg kawx heue. ¹³ Yam hoik hoek liah yieh mai tix num, daux khix tix, tix ngaix, rawm hoik dieh mai haktiex kroh hu, Noax plak braux reu mai jhak plak praix, nawh yaox hoik kroh haktiex heue. ¹⁴ Ka daux khix ra, tixnga aliah ngaix, haktiex hoik deeh kroh khawmuik heue. ¹⁵ Khaix an Siyiex ah nin ka Noax, ¹⁶ "Lih khaing daux reu, maix khawm moeng maix, kawm simex maix mai mun maix kukaux heue. ¹⁷ Viex tobrie can pa im ju pa mawh sim, tobrie mai tobrie pa chix mu chix hu piang tiex pa ot tau mai maix sonsang baox deeh lih pre kix haohhun piang haktiex heue." ¹⁸ Mawh kheu nan, Noax lih hu plak praix tau mai kawm simex nawh, moeng nawh mai mun nawh khankix heue. ¹⁹ Can tobrie kuceu, pa chix mu chix hu mai sim kuceu mai tobrie pa chix chuh ka piang haktiex khawmuik lih hu khaing daux reu heue.

Sijax Mukheu Siyiex

²⁰ Khaix an Noax yuh khu dee tan son Simiang Siyiex tix mu, nawh viex tobrie pa singax mai sim pa singax kuceu hoek, gleeing tix tan krax tan pa gleeing ka piang khu dee tan ka Siyiex heue. ²¹ Siyiex khawrhawm mai rieb ka pasioe bhawng an mai Simiang Siyiex

ah nin ka dauw rhawm tix, “Aux tak ang lai baow jhax lawg ka haktiex kheu jao kawn pui khaix in tix bawg kawx, mawh kheu kawn pui koe rhawm pa caoxcaig jah tom yam iak tix, Aux tak ang lai baow yuh can pa im ju khankix lauxleeing awm pa hoik yuh Aux bawg in heue. ²²Glang yam kawn koe haktiex in, bauxyam rhuat simie, yam vawg nghox mai yam kuat, yam koek praix, yam raux, yam rung, yam pon singaix mai yam ponsawm, Aux tak ang lai kieh judjai heue.”

9 Siyiex nawb buan ka Noax mai kawn nawh khankix ah nin, “Kieh pex baow deeh keh haohhun mai naog ka haktiex in heue. ² Tobrie kuceu pa koe piang haktiex, pa mawh sim raoma mai can pa im ju piang tiex mai can kuceu pa koe dauw rawm sigrit sigra khankix tak koe krax lhat graung sivoie maix heue. Ceu inkix khawmuik, Aux hoik appong ka dauw tawm taix maix heue. ³ Canceu pa im ju kuceu, tak sang mawh pa ih son maix, Aux hoik tawx inkix khawmuik ka maix awm tawx taux lhax klai khankix heue. ⁴ Viang mawh nan maix ang pon ti ih nex tau mai nham, kheu mawh nham ju heue. ⁵ Aux tak ciyang ka pui pa pah ka ju pex mai tak ciyang ka tobrie pa laux yuh ka ju pex mai ka puxaik pex pa pah ka ju puxaik tix heue. ⁶ Pui mawx ang ah, phan nawh kieh nham kawn pui jauh, nham nawh kawx tak yaow ti jah ka taix kawn pui heue. Mawh kheu Siyiex hoik yuh kawn pui awm grang pakpeung tix heue. ⁷ Kieh pex deeh pon kawn praix tomnie, kieh pre haohhun ka piang haktiex heue.” ⁸ Khaix an Siyiex sikah mai Noax mai kawn praix nawh khankix ah nin, ⁹ “Jhak heue, Aux tak yuh sijax mukheu ka pex, son doeh ru pex khankix, ¹⁰ can tobrie pa im ju khankix tau mai pex, pa mawh sim, tobrie meed, tobrie bliex kuceu piang tiex pa hoik lih tau mai pex khaing dauw reu khawmuik heue. ¹¹ Aux hoik yuh sijax mukheu tau mai pex, sonsang ang lai yuh tobrie pa im ju khankix lauxleeing ka pa kheem rawm mai ang lai baow kieh rawm kheem piang haktiex heue.” ¹² Siyiex ah nin, “In mawh mhairug sijax mukheu pa yuh Aux sinax pex mai Aux, tobrie pa im ju pa ot tau mai pex, khawm doeh ru pex leeingju heue.

¹³ Aux tak deuh siyawng ka dauw paiawm, sonsang mawh mhairug sijax mukheu sinax Aux mai haktiex heue. ¹⁴ Yam kieh Aux paiawm ceep ka piang haktiex, tak sidawng yaow siyawng an ka dauw paiawm heue. ¹⁵ Aux tak dohkeud ka sijax mukheu pa hoik yuh tix sinax maix mai Aux, tobrie pa im ju kuceu khawmuik, tak ang lai baow deeh kieh rawm kheem lauxleeing heue. ¹⁶ Yam jhak Aux ka siyawng pa koe dauw paiawm, Aux tak dohkeud ka sijax mukheu pa yuh tix leeingju, tau mai can tobrie pa im ju pa koe ka piang haktiex in heue.” ¹⁷ Siyiex baow ah nin ka Noax, “In mawh mhairug sijax mukheu pa hoik yuh Aux ti deuh sinax Aux mai can tobrie pa im ju pa ot piang haktiex khawmuik heue.”

Kawn Simex Noax

¹⁸ Kawn simex Noax khankix pa lih khaing dauw reu, mawh Shemax, Hamax mai Yaphiet. Hamax mawh keeing Khanan heue. ¹⁹ Inkix loe kaux mawh kawn simex Noax, pa lih tah hu ka piang haktiex heue. ²⁰ Noax jah ti yuh kaing ma mai yuh sipeem plix siiet heue. ²¹ Khaix an nawh nyaux rawm plix siiet tom yoek tix mai it kakaong dauw nyiex gox tix heue. ²² Hamax, keeing Khanan yaow kakaong keeing tix, nawh lih krai puxaik tix ra kaux mhong heue. ²³ Khaix an Shemax mai Yaphiet teei kraung ceep tix pheem mai kiex deuh piang klip tix mai hu deeh plak khaix, lhop ka keeing kiex, mawh kheu jhak kiex plak praix yam lhop kiex nawh, kiex tom ang chix yaow keeing tix ot kakaong heue. ²⁴ Yam siduad Noax khaing yoek tix ka rawm plix siiet, nawh tawng pa yuh kawn simex iak tix heue. ²⁵ Nawh jhax lawg ah nin, “Kieh Khanan mawh siliex ka puxaik tix khankix heue.” ²⁶ Nawh ah nin, “Kieh Simiang Siyiex nawb buan ka Shemax mai kieh Khanan mawh siliex nawh heue.” ²⁷ “Kieh Siyiex yuh dee ot Yaphiet viehva mai kieh nawh ot dauw nyiex gox Shemax mai kieh Khanan mawh siliex nawh heue.” ²⁸ Khaix hoik kheem rawm ka haktiex, Noax baow im ju loe yieh tixphuan num heue. ²⁹ Noax im ju tom hoek dim yieh tixphuan num mai nawh yum heue.

10 *Doeh Ru Noax* (1*Been* 1:5-23)
 In mawh grawng doeh rukawn simex Noax, pa mawh Shemax, Hamax mai Yaphiet khankix, Khaix kheem rawm, kix keh kawn praix tomnie heue. ² Kawn simex Yaphiet mawh Gawmax Magawgax, Madie, Yavan, Tubalax, Meshiet mai Tirat khankix heue. ³ Kawn simex Gawmax mawh Ashakeniet, Riphath mai Tawgama heue. ⁴ Kawn simex Yavan mawh Elishax, Tasux, Kiten mai Dawnamix heue. ⁵ Jah ka haktiex praok rawm baoh an, kix goih tix ot haktiex tangdah ku plak, awm pa koe lox sikah doeh nyiexma kix ceu mawx ceu an mai lih mawh ceu pui tan heue. ⁶ Kawn simex Hamax mawh Kushax, Mizareng, Putax mai Khanan heue. ⁷ Kawn simex Kushax mawh Sebah, Havilax, Sabatax, Ramax mai Shatekha mai kawn simex Ramax mawh Shebah mai Dedam heue. ⁸ Kushax pon kawn simex tix Neyawdax mai nawh jah ti mawh pui pa ting riang tix kaux piang haktiex heue. ⁹ Nawh mawh pui jaw pa ting riang sivoe ngai Simiang Siyiex. Mawh kheu nan, lox tiag been ah nin, "Neyawdax mawh pui jaw pa ting riang sivoe ngai Simiang Siyiex heue." ¹⁰ Yam jah meung nawh mawh Babulon, Eren, Akhet mai Kalane, pa koe dauh haktiex Shinax heue. ¹¹ Jah khaing haktiex an, nawh hu ka meung Ashuria mai sum veng Nineve, veng Rehobok mai veng Kalax heue. ¹² Sinax veng Kalax mai veng Nineve, Resin mawh veng ting heue. ¹³ Kawn Mizareng mawh Ludim, Anamim, Lehabim, Naptuhim, ¹⁴ Patarusim mai Khasaluhim heue. Khasaluhim lih ti mawh ceu pui Philitix mai ceu pui Kapturim heue. ¹⁵ Khanan pon kawn Ai tix Sidon mai khaix an Hetax, ¹⁶ Yebutix, Amawrix mai Giragashix, ¹⁷ Hiwix, Akix mai Sinix, ¹⁸ Avadix, Zemarix mai Hamatix heue. Khaix an, ceu pui Khanan khankix lih hu prungprang ti ot kudah heue. ¹⁹ Mee haktiex pui ceu Khanan jah ka Sidom tom hoek Gerax mai Gaza, khaix an hoek ka Sawdom, Gawmawrax, Adamax mai Zebai tom sidah Lashax heue. ²⁰ Inkix mawh kawn simex Hamax pa tang mawh ru mawx ru an, pa tang lox sikah mai tang dee ot dauh haktiex cao kix heue. ²¹ Shemax baoh deeh koe kawn simex khankix, pa mawh keeing ka pui Hebax pa mawh puxke Yaphiet heue. ²² Kawn simex Shemax khankix mawh Elam, Ashu, Aphazat, Lutax mai Aram heue. ²³ Kawn simex Aram mawh Uzax, Hulax, Getax mai Mashax heue. ²⁴ Aphazat pon kawn tix Shalax mai Shalax pon kawn tix Hebax heue. ²⁵ Hebax koe kawn simex ra kaux, an tix

kaux mawh Phalek, mawh kheu haktiex khankix goih tix ka dauh singaix baux ju nawh mai ceukaux pux mawh Yoktan heue. ²⁶ Yoktan pon kawn tix Alamodak, Shelap, Hazamaviet, Yerax, ²⁷ Hadawram, Uzalax, Digalax, ²⁸ Awbalax, Abimelax, Shebah, ²⁹ Awphirax, Havilax mai Yawbap, inkix khawmuik mawh kawn simex Yoktan heue. ³⁰ Dee ot kix, jah ka Meshax tom hoek ka gawng plak toh Sephax heue. ³¹ Inkix mawh kawn simex Shemax pa tang ot mai ru tix, pa tang lox sikah dauh haktiex ot tix heue. ³² Inkix mawh doeh nyiexma kawn simex Noax mai ru kix mai haktiex lih hu kix ti ot kudah dee khaix hoik kheem rawm ka piang haktiex heue.

Nyiex Lhaong Babelax

11 Yam an kawn pui haktiex khawmuik, mawh pui tix ceu mai lox sikah tix ceu khaing heue. ² Kix kaoh khaing plak toh mai kix yaoh ka haktiex dee lung Shinax mai kix ot tan heue. ³ Kix ah nin ka paoh tix, "Hoek heue, ex yuh lon tiex mai gleeing tom kaux, kix yuh lon tiex sin mawh tang simaox mai kix shiao graix tang tiex phawng pid heue." ⁴ Kix ah nin, "Hoek heue, ex sum veng ting tix mu mai nyiex lhaong son tokaux ex, tom cux raoma, sonsang ang ex lai prungprang ka haktiex tangdah mai sonsang ao min ceukaux ex piang haktiex in heue." ⁵ Siyiex lih jhak ka veng mai nyiex lhaong pa sum kawn pui heue. ⁶ Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Kawn pui khankix hoik mawh pui tix ceu mai lox sikah kix kawx hoik mawh tix ceu khaing, yam in can pa yuh kix mai can pa keud kix phan ang lai koe ceu tieb kah, kix tak ca yuh awm an heue. ⁷ Hoek heue, kieh Ex lih hu mai tiebtie kix mai kieh lox sikah kix tang khaing paoh tix heue." ⁸ Mawh kheu nan, Simiang Siyiex kieh kix prungprang piang haktiex kudahdee mai ang lai kieh kix sum veng ting heue. ⁹ Mawh kheu hoik kieh Simiang Siyiex lox sikah kix tang khaing paoh tix mai kieh kix prungprang piang haktiex ku dahdee, kix tom kok veng an mawh Babelax heue.

Doeh Ru Shemax (*1Been 1:24-27*)

¹⁰ In mawh doeh ru Shemax khaix hoik kheem rawm haktiex ra num, Shemax koe ju tixyieh num mai nawh pon kawn simex tix Aphazat heue. ¹¹ Khaix hoik pon nawh Aphazat, Shemax im ju phuan yieh num mai baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ¹² Yam koe ju Aphazat tixngoe phuan num nawh pon kawn simex tix Shalax heue. ¹³ Khaix hoik pon nawh Shalax, Aphazat im ju pon yieh loe num mai baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ¹⁴ Shalax koe ju tixngoe num mai pon kawn tix Hebax heue. ¹⁵ Khaix hoik pon nawh Hebax, Shalax im ju pon yieh loe num mai baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ¹⁶ Hebax koe ju tixngoe pon num mai nawh pon kawn tix Phalek heue. ¹⁷ Khaix hoik pon nawh Phalek, Hebax im ju pon yieh tixngoe num mai nawh baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ¹⁸ Phalek koe ju tixngoe num mai nawh pon kawn tix Ragaw heue. ¹⁹ Khaix hoik pon nawh Ragaw, Phalek im ju ra yieh dim num mai nawh baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ²⁰ Yam koe ju Ragaw tixngoe ra num mai nawh pon kawn tix Seraok heue. ²¹ Khaix hoik pon nawh Seraok, Ragaw im ju tom hoekra yieh aliah num mai nawh deeh baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ²² Seraok koe tixngoe num mai nawh pon kawn tix Nakhaw heue. ²³ Khaix hoik pon nawh Nakhaw, Seraok im ju ra yieh num mai nawh baox pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ²⁴ Nakhaw ot tixnga dim num mai nawh pon kawn tix Terax heue. ²⁵ Khaix hoik pon nawh Terax, Nakhaw im ju tom hoek tixyieh kao dim num mai nawh baox deeh pon kawn simex kawn sibun khankix heue. ²⁶ Terax ot atixgliah num mai nawh pon kawn tix pa mawh Abram, Nakhaw mai Haran khankix heue.

Doeh Ru Terax

²⁷ In mawh doeh ru Terax, Terax pon kawn tix pa mawh Abram, Nakhaw mai Haran, Haran deeh pon kawn tix Lotax heue. ²⁸ Haran yum sivoe keeing tix Terax dauh haktiex ceupui Kaladie veng Urax heue. ²⁹ Khaix an Abram mai Nakhaw teei ti koe moeng, ceukaux moeng Abram mawh Sarai mai ceukaux moeng Nakhaw mawh Milakha kawn sibun Haran,

pa mawh keeing ka Milakha mai Isakah heue. ³⁰ Viang mawh nan, Sarai mawh sibun pa neh, pa ang chix koe kawn heue. ³¹ Terax viex kawn simex tix Abram mai kawn saux nawh Lotax, pa mawh kawn Haran mai mun nawh Sarai, pa mawh moeng kawn simex nawh Abram khankix mai kix lih hu khaing haktiex ceu pui Kaladie veng Urax, sonsang hu ka meung Khanan mai kix hoek ka Haran mai ot tan heue. ³² Terax im ju tom hoek ra yieh phuan num mai Terax yum ka dauh veng Haran heue.

12 Sijax Mukheu Son Abram

Simiang Siyieh ah nin ka Abram, "Lih hu khaing haktiex ot maix khaing paox ru maix khaing dauh nyiexma keeing maix mai hu ka meung pa tak sang jhi Aux maix yaox heue. ² Aux tak yuh doeh ru maix mawh pa ting. Aux tak nawb buan ka piang maix mai kieh min ceukaux maix ting lhaong mai maix tak mawh pa tawx buan ka pui heue. ³ Aux tak nawb buan ka pui pa nawb buan ka piang maix, Aux tak jhax lawg ka pui pa jhax lawg ka maix, ceu pui piang haktiex khawmuik tak pon buanson kheu maix heue."⁴ Mawh kheu nan, awm hoik tawm Simiang Siyieh lox ka nawh, Abram lih hu, Lotax kawx hu tau mai nawh, yam lih Abram khaing haktiex Haran, ju nawh hoik koe atixgliah phuan num heue. ⁵ Khaix an Abram teei moeng tix Sarai mai Lotax kawn pux nawh, khrawm kraung khrai sinngao khawm pui pa pon nawh khaing meung Haran, kix lih hu ka haktiex Khanan. Yam hoek kix ka haktiex Khanan, ⁶ Abram baox laig hu hoek ka Shekhem, dee koe khaox piakvan mai haktiex an mawh ceu pui Khanan pa dawg ot kah heue. ⁷ Khaix an Simiang Siyieh lih bleeh ka Abram ah nin, "Aux tak sang tawx haktiex in son doeh ru maix heue." Nawh yuh khu dee tan tix mu, ka son Simiang Siyieh pa hoik lih bleeh ka nawh tan heue. ⁸ Nawh gah ti khaing tan mai hu ka gawng pa koe plak toh ka veng Betelax mai nawh sum nyiex gox man, plak klip singaix veng Betelax mai plak toh veng Ai heue. Nawh sum khu dee tan son Simiang Siyieh tix mu mai nawh yaogyaw ceukaux Simiang Siyieh tan heue. ⁹ Mawh kheu nan Abram

deeh hu khaing tan mai hoek ka plak caong ma seh heue.

Abram Hu Daux Meung Ejiptux

¹⁰Yam an sibhawm praix lih koe daux haktiex Khanan mai Abram lih hu plak meung Ejiptux, sonsang laux lee tivud ticu glang sinax koe sibhawm praix daux haktiex an heue. ¹¹Yam dex laig kix ka meung Ejiptux, nawh ah nin ka moeng tix Sarai, "Aux hoik tawng mawh maix sibun mhawm grang heue." ¹²Yam yaox pui Ejiptux khankix ka maix, kix tak ah nin, "In mawh moeng nawh mai kix tak pah ka aux mai kieh maix im ju heue." ¹³"Yuh buanson kraik mawh maix nan aux, sonsang mawh pa mhawm son aux, kheu buanson maix aux tak sang yaox ti im ju heue." ¹⁴Yam laig hoek Abram daux meung Ejiptux, pui Ejiptux khankix yaox kied mhawm grang sibun an heue. ¹⁵Cao kaing greem Pharaw^a yaox ka nawh mai yaw nawh sivoie Pharaw mai kix viex nawh laig ka nyiex haw Pharaw heue. ¹⁶Mawh kheu jao sibun an Pharaw tom priex Abram mhawm mhawm, nawh pon ti koe kawn yung, mawie, la mhaing, la shiang mai siliex simex, sibun mai kala-uk tomnie heue. ¹⁷Viang mawh nan Simiang Siyiex kieh Pharaw mai khawm kawn nyiex kawn ma nawh pon jhawm saux ting, kheu teei nawh ti priex Sarai moeng Abram heue. ¹⁸Pharaw kok ka Abram ah nin, "Grawng pa yuh maix ka aux in mawh pa yuh ka mawx? Yuh patix maix lai ang kraik nawh mawh moeng tix ka aux lie? ¹⁹Yuh ka mawx maix lai kraik nawh mawh nan tix? Aux tom teei nawh mawh moeng tix jhao grawng in. Yamin deeh teei moeng maix hu. ²⁰Pharaw tawx lox ka pui tix khankix mai viex Abram khawm moeng nawh mai can pa koe nawh khawmuik lih khaing tan heue.

13 Sinngao Son Abram

Khaix an Abram lih hu khaing meung Ejiptux, khawm moeng nawh mai can pa koe nawh khankix tau mai Lotax, ka plak jee meung Khanan heue. ²Abram kied magmi, koe tobrie mai mau khri tomnie heue. ³Nawh hu krax tom hoek Betelax, dee sum tix nyiex gox man yam jah, sinax veng Betelax mai veng Ai heue. ⁴Dee an mawh dee hoik sum nawh khu dee tan ka

Siyiex tom yam jah dix, Abram kok ceukaux Simiang Siyiex mai yaogyaw Nawh tan heue. ⁵Lotax hu tau mai Abram, nawh kawx yaox ti koe kawn yung tobrie mai nyiex gox man tomnie heue. ⁶Mawh kheu hoik sikhawp haktiex sonsang ot kiex tau, jao hoik haohhun kraung khrai tobrie cie kiex khawm ra, kiex tom ang lai chix ot tau heue. ⁷Krax simah lih koe sinax cao liang tobrie Abram mai Lotax. Pui ceu Khanan mai pui ceu Pherazix khankix ot daux meung an heue. ⁸Mawh kheu nan, Abram tom ah nin ka Lotax, "Paw kieh krax simah koe sinax cao liang tobrie aux mai maix, kheu mawh ex puxaik heue." ⁹"Haktiex hoik koe sivoie ngai maix ang mawh lie? Tang goih ti hu ot khaing aux. Phan maix hu plak goix, aux tak hu plak dawm. Phan maix hu ot plak dawm, aux tak sang hu plak goix heue." ¹⁰Lotax maong ti jhak mai yaox ka dee lung haktiex Yawdan dee koe rawm tomnie. Yam ang Simiang Siyiex nyang yuh veng Sawdom mai veng Gawmorax lauxleeing, haktiex an khankix hoik awm sipeem Simiang Siyiex, jiet mhawm awm haktiex meung Ejiptux baoh krax hu ka haktiex Zorax heue. ¹¹Khaix an Lotax laug ti teei dee lung haktiex Yawdan son tix, Lotax lih hu plak toh. Kiex tom goih paox tix khaing tan heue. ¹²Abram ot haktiex Khanan mai Lotax hu ot daux veng khankix pa koe daux lung Yawdan mai sum nyiex gox dex baoh veng Sawdom heue. ¹³Pui pa ot daux veng Sawdom khankix mawh pui pa caoxcaig mai pui pa ting phimap sivoie ngai Siyiex heue. ¹⁴Khaix goih Lotax khaing nawh, Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka Abram, "Jah ka dee ot maix mai maong ti jhak ka plak lih, plak klip, plak blaong, mai plak jee heue. ¹⁵Haktiex pa yaox maix khawmuik, Aux tak sang tawx ka maix mai doeh ru maix leeingju heue. ¹⁶Aux tak kieh ru maix haohhun awm phawng tiex, phan pui tix kaux kaux pon simin ka phawng tiex, ru maix kawx tak pon tix simin kah heue. ¹⁷Kaoh heue, lih hu ka daux haktiex an, ka plak lang mai ka plak vieh, mawh kheu Aux hoik tawx ka maix heue." ¹⁸Khaix an Abram gah nyiex gox man tix khaing

a 12:15 *Pharaw*: Dee bleeh mawh "simiang Ejiptux", ang mawh ceu kaux kawn pui. **13:10** Yam 2:10. **13:15** Kawn 7:5.

tan mai hu ot haktiex veng Hebron, dee koe khaox piakvan khankix mai nawh deeh sum khu deetantix muson Simiang Siyiex tan heue.

14 Abram Taoh Ka Lotax

14 Ka dauh baux singaix simiang meung Shina pa mawh Araphelax, simiang meung Elalax pa mawh Arot, simiang meung Elam pa mawh Khedawralawmax mai simiang meung Gaw-in pa mawh Tidalax, ² Kix yuh naing ka simiang meung Sawdom pa mawh Berax, simiang meung Gawmorax pa mawh Berashax, simiang meung Adamaw pa mawh Shinap, simiang meung Zabai pa mawh Shemabax mai simiang meung Belax meung Belax an mawh haktiex Zawrax heue. ³ Kix khawmuik khrawm paox tix dauh lung haktiex Sidim, Sidim mawh nhawng kih heue. ⁴ Kix yuh siliex simiang Khedawralawmax kao ra num mai yam hoek kao loe num, kix tiehfeen ka nawh heue. ⁵ Yam hoek kao pon num simiang Khedawralawmax mai simiang pa ot plak nawh khankix hoek ti mai hoek ka veng puing veng Ashatarok kanan pa mawh ceu pui Rephen, ceu pui Zuzen, pa ot dauh veng Hamax mai ceu pui Emen pa ot dauh veng Kiriyatim, ⁶ Ceu pui Hawrix pa ot piang gawng Sina tom hoek dee singai haktiex Elaparan pa mawh dauh tiag tu heue. ⁷ Khaix an kix deeh veeh tix hu plak khaix mai hoek ka Enmishapat pa kok mawh Kadeshax mai puing ka can haktiex pa koe dauh meung Amaliet khawm veng Hazazutama dee ot pui ceu Amawrix khankix heue. ⁸ Simiang Sawdom, simiang Gawmawrax, simiang Adamax, simiang Zabai mai simiang meung Belax pa kok mawh Zawrax, khankix lih hu puing naing tau ka dauh lung ting Sidim, ⁹ Simiang meung Elam Khedawralawmax, simiang meung Gaw-in Tidalax, simiang Araphelax haktiex Shina mai simiang Arok haktiex Elatax khankix, simiang pon kaux tix plak mai simiang phuan kaux tix plak puing ka paox tix heue. ¹⁰ Dauh ngawd Sidim, koe peeh gai rawm ka tomnie, simiang Sawdom mai simiang Gawmawrax to mai cod dauh tiex tan tix blah, can pui pa kawn deuk khankix to piang gawng khawmuik heue. ¹¹ Khaix an simiang cub pon kaux, teei can kraung pa mhawm mai pa ih khawmuik khaing veng Sawdom mai Gawmawrax lih hu khaing tan heue.

¹² Kix teei Lotax pa mawh kawn pux Abram pa ot veng Sawdom khawm kraung khrai nawh mai lih hu heue. ¹³ Pui tix kaux pa glawd khaing naing hoek ka Abram ceu pui Hebrie mai krai nawh mhong grawng an, yam ot Abram dauh tiag khaox piakvan Mamre pa sum ceu pui Amawrix, Eshakawlax mai Anerax mawh pa yuh paoxpie mai Abram heue. ¹⁴ Yam mhong Abram giex kix ka kawn pux tix hu, nawh teei pui naing pa hoik gau tix, loe yieh kao daix kaux mai pui pa hoik keh dauh nyiex nawh mai kieh kix hawt puing ka kix tom hoek veng Dan heue. ¹⁵ Nawh goih cub krunaing tix ra cub dauh plak ponsawm, hawt puing kix tom hoek veng Hawbax, pa koe plak blaong veng Damase heue. ¹⁶ Mawh khu nan nawh deeh viex kraung khrai pa mhawm khankix mai kawn pux nawh Lotax, khawm kraung nawh mai cub bun mai pui nawh khawmuik ing heue. ¹⁷ Khaix hoik kaoh Abram khaing pex tix ka simiang Khedawralawmax mai cub simiang pa ot tau mai nawh khankix, simiang veng Sawdom lih rieb Abram ka dauh ngawd Shawe pa mawh ngawd simiang heue.

Abram Mai Simiang Melakhizediek

¹⁸ Simiang Saliem Melakhizediek, pa mawh cao giex kaing li pa ting cie Siyiex, viex blah mai rawm plix siiet hoek ka nawh. ¹⁹ Nawh nawb buan piang Abram ah nin, "Siyiex Cao pa ting lhaong, pa phan haktiex mai raoma, nawb buan ka Abram liak, ²⁰ kieh Siyiex pa koe dee kied lhaong koe buanson, pa hoik ap pui koeng maix khankix, dauh tawm taix maix" Abram deeh tawx kraung khrai in pa pon nawh ka simiang an, kao son tix son heue." ²¹ Simiang Sawdom ah nin ka Abram, "deeh tawx pui inkix ka aux, teei ti cie kraung khrai in son tokaux maix heue." ²² Viang mawh nan, Abram deeh ah nin ka simiang Sawdom, "Aux hoik yaog taix tix ka Simiang Siyiex, pa kied ting lhaong, Cao pa phan haktiex mai raoma, ²³ Aux tak ang doh teei keei tix nyaing mai maox kiep tix gieb tix gawng kawx. Aux tak ang teei kraung cie maix tix ceu kawx, aux ang doh kieh maix ah nin ka tix, Aux hoik kieh Abram magmi heue." ²⁴ Viang mawh nan Aux tak

teei priex pa hoik ih pui aux khankix mai pa khaw pui pa hawt khaix aux tix pon, pa mawh Aneyax, Eshakawlax mai Mamre khankix, kieh kix tang teei son pa caw kix ti pon heue.

15 *Gumlox Tawx Siyiex Ka Abram*

Khaix hoik ceu inkix khawmuik, gumlox Simiang Siyiex lih hoek ka Abram ka daux riieng susai ah nin, "Abram eue, paw lhat graung. Aux mawh pa tiebtie son maix heue. Buanson hoik ting lhaong son maix heue."² Viang mawh nan, Abram deeh ah nin, "Simiang Siyiex eue, Maix tak sang tawx ceu patix ka aux lie? aux hoik yaox ang kawn tix lai chix koe, sinngao nyiexma aux khankix, tak yaox ti hu ka Eliaza pui veng Damase ang mawh lie?"³ Abram baox ah nin, "Jhak heue, maix ang nyang tawx doeh ru son aux pie tix kaux kawx. Mawh kheu kawn pa keh daux nyiexma aux tix kaux caw ti mawh pui pa plud sinngao aux heue."⁴ Jhak heue, gumlox Simiang Siyiex deeh hoek ka nawh ah nin, "Pui in tak ang pon ti mawh pa plud sinngao maix heue. Viang mawh nan, pui pa kaoh khaing daux tokaux maix, tak sang mawh pui pa plud sinngao maix heue."⁵ Nawh Cao kok Abram lih hu plak praix ah nin, "Maong ti jhak raoma, simin ti yaox ka simuing khankix heue." Nawh Cao baox ah nin ka nawh, "Doeh ru maix tak sang awm ankix heue."⁶ Abram koe krax yumrhawm ka Simiang Siyiex, Nawh Cao deuh krax yumrhawm nawh mawh pa rahsee heue.⁷ Nawh Cao deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Aux mawh Simiang Siyiex pa viex maix lih khaing veng Urax dee ot pui ceu Kaladie, sonsang tawx Aux haktiex in mawh sinngao son maix heue."⁸ Nawh ah nin, "Simiang Siyiex eue, aux tak sang tawng ka pon tix sinngao an yuh ka mawx?"⁹ Mawh kheu nan, Nawh Cao deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Viex kawn mawie shiang pa koe loe num tix mu, kawn pex shiang pa koe loe num tix mu, kawn yung mhaing pa koe loe num tix mu mai sikaux tix mu mai keukie pa awn jutix mu, hoek ka Aux heue."¹⁰ Nawh tom viex ceu in khawmuik hoek ka Nawh Cao mai lug greung ra plak mai nawh deuh kix tang tiah khaing paox tix plak mawx plak an heue. Viang mawh nan, nawh ang lug nex sim khankix koe ra plak heue.¹¹ Yam hoek klang

15:5 Ro 4:18; He 11:12 15:6 Ro 4:3; Ka 3:6; Ya 2:23 15:13 Lih 1:1-14; Kawn 7:6 15:14 Lih 12:40-41; Kawn 7:7 15:18 Kawn 7:5

preng khankix lih tum piang tobrie pa yum ankix, Abram grheu klix hu dee singai heue.¹² Yam hoik klip singaix, Abram hoik kied lhiak it mai krax lhat graung mai pa faik lih koe piang nawh heue.¹³ Khaix an Nawh Cao ah nin ka Abram, "Een maix tawng, ru maix khawmuik tak mawh nyosinie ka daux haktiex pui tang ceu mai yuh kaing siliex mai kharhawm, been pon yieh num ka pui haktiex an heue."¹⁴ Aux tak sang prawng ca ka pui pa hoik cau ka kix khawmuik. Khaix hoik an sax, kix tak yaox ti lih hu tau mai kraung khrai tix tomnie heue."¹⁵ "Phan mawh maix, maix tak yaox ti hu ka keeing maix khankix ka daux pa yiienyawg heue. Maix tak pon krax pa sipaung mhawmyam hoik kuad ju maix sax heue."¹⁶ "Khaix hoik luan baux ju ru maix pon ju, kix tak sang deeh yaox ti hoek tin. Mawh kheu phimap pa yuh pui ceu Amawrix khankix ang nyang bax grumnaog kah heue."¹⁷ Yam hoek bawg yam klip singaix mai yam faik praix, jhak heue, taox ngu lih khaing glah ngu mai kawng ngu pa riieng tix mu, lailing sinax khik nex pa hoik lug nawh ti deuh khankix heue.¹⁸ Ka daux singaix an, Simiang Siyiex yuh sijax mukheu tau mai Abram ah nin, "Son doeh ru maix, Aux hoik tawx haktiex in, jah ka mee rawm klawng meung Ejiptux tom hoek ka rawm klawng ting Uparat,¹⁹ mai ceu pui Kenix, ceu pui Kenizix, ceu pui Kadamawnix,²⁰ ceu pui Hittix, ceu pui Pherazix, ceu pui Rephen,²¹ ceu pui Amawrix, ceu pui Khanan, ceu pui Giragazit mai ceu pui Yebutix khankix khawmuik, Aux hoik ap ka ru maix heue."

16 *Hagarax Mai Ishamelax*

Yam in moeng Abram Sarai ang nyang koe kawn tix kaux kawx son nawh. Sarai koe kawncau bun pui ceu Ejiptux tix kaux pa kok ceu kaux nawh mawh Hagarax.² Sarai ah nin ka Abram, "Yam in, Simiang Siyiex ang nyang bax tawx aux koe kawn, maix hu ka kawncau bun aux mai aux tak pon kawn khaing nawh heue." Abram nghiet ka lox

moeng tix Sarai heue. ³Khaix an moeng Abram Sarai teei bun siliex Hagarax bun Ejiptux mai nawh tawx ka Abram sonsang mawh moeng nawh heue. Yam an Abram hoik ot dauh haktiex Khanan kao num heue. ⁴Mawh kheu nan, nawh hu ka Hagarax mai Hagarax koe kaux heue. Yam yaox hoik koe kaux tix nawh ang lai koe krax nabyam ka sivoie ngai Sarai heue. ⁵Sarai tom ah nin ka Abram, "Krax pa lud aux kieh koe piang maix heue. Aux hoik tawx kawncau bun tix ka dauh tawm taix maix mai nawh ang lai koe krax nabyam ka sivoie ngai aux, jao hoik koe kaux tix heue. Kieh Simiang Siyiex prawng ca ka sinax aux mai maix heue." ⁶Mawh kheu nan, Abram ah nin ka Sarai, "Bun siliex in koe dauh tawm taix maix. Maix simie ti yuh ka mawx, koe ka rhawm maix heue." Yam yuh Sarai krax kharhawm ka nawh, Hagarax to hu khaing nawh heue. ⁷Kawncau Simiang Siyiex yaox ka Hagarax hawt rawm dauh, dauh tiag plak krax hu veng Shurax heue. ⁸Nawh ah nin, "Bun siliex Sarai, Hagarax eue, kaoh maix khaing dee mawx mai maix sang deeh hu plak mawx?" Mai nawh pawk lox ah nin, "Aux hoik to khaing cao tix Sarai heue." ⁹Kawncau Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka nawh, "Deeh ing ka cao maix mai ap tix ka dauh tawm taix nawh heue." ¹⁰Kawncau Simiang Siyiex baoh deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Aux tak kieh doeh ru ceudad maix lih koe haohhun tom ang pui khankix pon uik simin kah heue." ¹¹Kawncau Siyiex ah nin ka nawh, "Jhak heue, maix hoik koe kaux, maix tak sang keh kawm simex tix kaux. Maix tak kok ceukaux nawh mawh Ishamelax, kheu hoik mhong Simiang Siyiex ka krax kharhawm maix heue." ¹²"Nawh tak mawh pui maung praix, nawh tak yuh krax simah ka pui kukaux mai pui kukaux tak deeh yuh simah ka nawh heue. Nawh tak yaox ti ot tau mai puxaik kawm keeing tix khankix heue." ¹³Khaix an nawh kok yo ka ceukaux Simiang Siyiex pa hoik sikah ka nawh, Maix mawh Siyiex Cao pa yaox ka aux, mai nawh ah nin, "Aux hoikyaox Nawh Cao tin, ka Cao pa hoik kiangiien ka aux heue." ¹⁴Mawh kheu nan, nawh kok rawm dauh an mawh Beralahieraw, rawm dauh an, koe sinax veng Kadeshax mai veng Beret heue.

¹⁵Khaix an, Hagarax keh kawm simex tix kaux son Abram mai Abram kok ceukaux nawh mawh Ishamelax, pa keh khaing Hagarax heue. ¹⁶Abram koe ju tixdaix lih num yam keh Hagarax ka Ishamelax pa mawh kawm Abram heue.

Mhairug Sijax Mukheu

17 Yam hoik koe ju Abram tixdim dim num Simiang Siyiex lih bleeh ka Abram ah nin, "Aux mawh Siyiex pa ting sibrawm, hu plak sivoie ngai Aux, dauh pa grumnaog awx. ²Aux tak yuh sijax mukheu sinax Aux mai maix heue. Aux tak kieh maix deeh baoh haohhun tomnie sax heue." ³Khaix an, Abram gup pakngai tix mai Siyiex sikah tau mai nawh ah nin, ⁴"Jhak heue, lox sijax mukheu Aux koe tau mai maix. Maix tak mawh keeing ceu pui khawmuik heue. ⁵Ceukaux maix tak ang lai kok mawh Abram khaix in, ceukaux maix tak kok mawh Abraham, mawh kheu hoik yuh Aux maix mawh keeing tix kaux, ka canceu pui khawmuik heue. ⁶Aux tak kieh maix pre haohhun mai Aux tak yuh maix mawh ceu pui tomnie mai simiang khankix tak lih koe khaing maix heue. ⁷Aux tak kieh lox sijax mukheu tix, kaux dauh maix, mai khawm doeh ru maix khankix, tix ju hoik tix ju khaix maix heue. Aux tak mawh Siyiex ka maix khawm doeh ru pa koe khaix maix heue. ⁸Lheu khaing an, Aux tak tawx haktiex in, pa mawh maix nyosinie mai khawm doeh ru maix khaix maix sax heue. Baoh haktiex Khanan in khawmuik tak mawh cie maix leeingju mai Aux tak mawh Siyiex kix heue." ⁹Siyiex ah nin ka Abraham, "Maix tak priex sijax mukheu Aux tau mai ru maix khawmuik khaix maix tix ju hoik tix ju heue. ¹⁰In mawh lox sijax mukheu Aux pa caw maix tix priex, sinax Aux mai maix tom hoek ka ru maix khaix maix sax heue. Can pa mawh kawm simex kukaux maix tak kieh kix pat hak khawmuik heue." ¹¹"Maix tak pat ka hak kix mai in tak sang mawh mhairug sijax mukheu sinax Aux mai maix heue." ¹²"Can kawm simex pa hoik naog daix ngaix, pa koe dauh ru maix, can pui nyosinie pa hoik liag maix ka mau

khawmuik pa ang mawh doeh ru maix khawmuik tak yaox ti pat hak kukaux.¹³ Can pui pa keh daux nyiexma maix, pui pa viex maix hoek pa hoik liag maix ka mau khankix kawx, kieh kix pat hak khawmuik heue. Gumlox sijax mukheu Aux, tak ot daux nexnham maix mai mawh gumlox sijax mukheu leeingju heue.¹⁴ Kawn simex pa pat hak mai pui pa ang pat hak tix khankix, tak sang kieh nawh tang tiah khaing pui ceu nawh, mawh kheu nawh lheu gumlox sijax mukheu Aux heue.”¹⁵ Khaix an Siyiex ah nin ka Abraham, “Son moeng maix Sarai maix tak ang lai yaox ti kok ceukaux nawh mawh Sarai, viang mawh nan, tak deeh kok ceukaux nawh mawh Sara heue.”¹⁶ Aux tak sang nawb buan piang nawh mai nawh tak tawx maix pon kawn simex tix kaux khaing nawh heue. Khaix an Aux tak nawb buan ka nawh mai nawh tak mawh miex tix kaux ka canceu pui khawmuik mai simiang kawn pui khankix, tak lih khaing nawh heue.”¹⁷ Khaix an Abraham gup pakngai baoh tix mai nyiah daux rhawm tix ah nin, “Kawn tix kaux sang pon keh khaing pui pa hoik koe ju tixyieh num lie? Sara tak chix koe kawn tix kaux yam koe ju nawh tixdim num yuh ka mawx?”¹⁸ Abraham tom ah nin ka Siyiex, “Kieh Ishamelax im ju sivoe ngai Maix Cao heue.”¹⁹ Siyiex ah nin, “Ang mawh nan, moeng maix Sara tak sang keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Icak heue. Aux tak sang priex lox sijax mukheu tix ka nawh, pa mawh lox sijax mukheu leeingju tau mai doeh ru nawh mai khaix nawh heue.”²⁰ Phan mawh son Ishamelax, Aux hoik mhong lox kok yo maix, jhakheue, Aux hoik nawb buan ka nawh mai kieh nawh lih ti pre haohhun mai kieh nawh baoh hun tomnie heue. Nawh tak mawh keeing simiang kao ra kaux mai Aux tak yuh nawh mawh ceu pui pa ting lhaong heue.²¹ “Viang mawh kawx nan, Aux tak sang priex lox sijax mukheu tix mai Icak, pa mawh kawn maix khaing Sara daux num pa sang hoek in sax heue.”²² Khaix hoik sikah Nawh Cao mai nawh, Siyiex deeh yaog tix haok khaing Abraham tan heue.²³ Mawh kheu nan, Abraham teei kawn simex tix Ishamelax, can pui pa keh daux nyiex nawh mai can pui pa hoik liag nawh ka mau pa mawh simex ka daux nyiex Abraham khawmuik mai kix pat hak daux singaix an tix ngaix ngie, awm gumlox pa hoik tawm Simiang Siyiex ka nawh heue.²⁴ Abraham koe ju tixdim dim num

17:10 Kawn 7:8. 18:10 Ro 9:9.

yam pat nawh hak tix heue.²⁵ Ishamelax koe ju kao loe num yam pat nawh hak tix heue.²⁶ Ka daux tix ngaix Abraham mai kawn nawh Ishamelax pat hak tix tau heue.²⁷ Can kawn simex pa koe daux nyiexma nawh, khawm pui tang praix pa hoik liag nawh ka mau khankix kawx, hoik pat hak tix tau mai nawh heue.

18 *Sijax Mukheu Keh Kawn Simex*
 Khaix an Simiang Siyiex lih bleeh ka nawh hawt daux tiag khaox piakvan, nawh ngawm ka diang siviex nyiex gox man, bawg yam hax koek ka daux singaix an heue.² Mawh kheu nan nawh maong ngai tix mai yaox pui loe kaux pa cung sivoe nawh tan heue. Yam yaox nawh kix, nawh to hu khaing diang siviex nyiex gox man mai hu rieb ka kix mai gup kaing tix piang tiex heue.³ Nawh ah nin, “Cao simiang aux eue, phan aux mawh pa pon buanson ka sivoe ngai maix cao, paw nyang luan khaing siliex maix cao liak”⁴ Kieh aux viex rawm ceex mai khoek caong pex mai lauxlee pex greem khaox ha.⁵ “Aux tak sang viex blah hoek mai ih sonsang deeh koe riang rao pex khawm rhawm khawm rhi. Khaix an, pex sang deeh ing khaing siliex tix, chix heue.” Kix ah nin, “Yuh awm pa ah maix heue.”⁶ Khaix an, Abraham niied ti laig daux nyiex gox man mai ah nin ka Sara, “Niied maix teei gaox nghox ca loe klong mai kluklao mai yuh blah kah heue.”⁷ Abraham to hu ka cub tobrie eei tix mai teei kawn mawie iak tix mu mai tawx ka kawncau tix sonsang niied kix ti khre priex son kix heue.⁸ Nawh teei klon bee rawm teeh mai rawm teeh tau mai nex kawn mawie pa hoik khre nawh hoek ka sivoe kix heue. Nawh cung greem khaox dex kix yam ih kix heue.⁹ Khaix an kix ah nin ka nawh, “Moeng maix Sara ot dee mawx?” mai nawh deeh ah nin, “Ot daux nyiex gox man heue.”¹⁰ Nawh Cao ah nin, “Aux tak deeh hoek ka maix tete, yam hoek singaix keh nawh heue. Jhak heue, moeng maix Sara tak

sang koe kawn simex tix kaux heue." Sara nghiet lox kix ka diang siviex nyiex gox man, plak khaix kix heue. ¹¹Yam in Abraham mai Sara hoik kuad sipie mai Sara hoik dieh mee been bun daux yam an heue. ¹²Mawh kheu nan Sara briex nyiah ka daux rhawm tix ah nin, "Aux hoik riex ju mai Abraham kawx hoik kuad, aux tak sang pon krax pa nyawmrhawm yuh ka mawx?" ¹³ Simiang Siyiex ah nin ka Abraham, "Sara nyiah jao patix?" mai nawh ah nin, "Aux rug sang pon kawn tix, tix kaux tete yam hoik kuad aux lie?" ¹⁴ Ceu pa nu pa ang Simiang Siyiex pon yuh khankix koe tix ceuceu lie? Yam hoik hoek bawgyam keh nawh, Aux tak deeh hoek ka maix tete heue. Sara tak koe kawn simex tix kaux heue. ¹⁵ Viang mawh nan, Sara thiang kah jao hoik lhat tix mai ah nin, "Aux ang nyiah heue." Nawh Cao ah nin, "Ang mawh, maix hoik nyiah tete heue."

Abraham Khioxkhaw Son Veng Sawdom

¹⁶ Khaix an pui khankix, yaog ti kaoh khaing tan mai jhak ka plak Sawdom heue, Abraham lih hu tau mai kix mai nawh hawt tawx kix tom hoek daux krax heue. ¹⁷ Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Aux tak sang mox kaing pa yuh tix ka Abraham yuh ka mawx?" ¹⁸ "Abraham tak mawh pui pa ting sibrawm tete daux ru nawh mai kawn pui piang haktiex in khawmuik, tak pon buanson kheu nawh heue." ¹⁹ "Mawh kheu hoik tawng Aux nawh mai nawh tak sidie x gau ka kawn praix tix mai can pui pa koe daux nyiexma nawh, khaix in sax heue, kix tak hawt grawng lawng khaix Simiang Siyiex mai yuh pa rahsee mai pa khawcaw heue. Awm gumlox Nawh Cao Nawh tak sang viex ceu inkix hoek ka Abraham heue." ²⁰ Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Mawh kheu lox kok yo Sawdom Gawmawrax mai phimap krax lud kix hoik kied ting lhaong heue. ²¹ Aux tak lih hu mai jhak ka pa hoik yuh kix khawmuik, mawh kheu lox kok yo kix hoik hoek ka Aux, mawh ang mawh sonsang tawng Aux kah heue." ²² Khaix an pui an kieh gah ti khaing tan mai hu plak Sawdom, viang mawh nan, Abraham ca kawn cung sivoe Simiang Siyiex tan heue. ²³ Khaix an, Abraham hoek dex Nawh Cao ah nin, "Maix tak yuh pui pa rahsee laux tau mai pui caoxcaig khankix lie?" ²⁴ Phan pui pa rahsee koe daux veng an, tixphuan kaux, khex sang yuh Maix dee an lauxleeing lie? Maix ang lhawk ka pui pa rahsee khankix tixphuan kaux pa ot tan lie? ²⁵ "Kieh krax pa pah pui pa rahsee tau mai pui caoxcaig lih hu singai khaing Maix Cao, kieh pui

18:12 1Pe 3:6. 18:14 Luk 1:37.

pa rahsee kham geu tau mai pui pa caox khankix, hu singai khaing Maix Cao liak, krax prawng ca Simiang Siyiex ka haktiex mawh pa rahsee ang mawh lie?" ²⁶ Simiang Siyiex ah nin, "Phan Aux yaox pui rahsee daux veng Sawdom tixphuan kaux Aux tak deeh lhawk ka dee an jao kix heue." ²⁷ Abraham deeh pawk lox ah nin, "Yam in, viang aux mawh phawng tiex mai nyaox kawx, aux tak sang viex lox khioxkhaw in hoek ka Maix Simiang Siyiex heue." ²⁸ Phan pui rahsee an tixphuan kaux, yawm phuan kaux, Maix tak yuh veng an laux kheu ang kix naog tixphuan kaux lie?" Nawh Cao ah nin, "Phan Aux yaox koe kix tixpon phuan kaux, Aux tak ang yuh kix lauxleeing heue." ²⁹ Khaix in nawh baox deeh ah nin ka Nawh Cao, "Phan kix koe tixpon kaux Maix sang yuh ka mawx?" Nawh Cao ah nin, "Aux tak ang yuh laux jao tixpon kaux an heue." ³⁰ Nawh ah nin, "Paw kieh Simiang Siyiex songrhawm liak" aux tak sang ah nin, "Phan ex kawn yaox pui mhawm tixngoe kaux tan, Maix sang yuh ka mawx?" Nawh Cao deeh ah nin, "Aux tak ang yuh laux, phan Aux kawn yaox tixngoe kaux heue." ³¹ Khaix an nawh ah nin, "Yam in, aux hoik viex ceu inkix piang tokaux tix mai krai ka Maix Simiang Siyiex heue. Phan ex kawn yaox kix tixnga kaux, Maix tak sang yuh ka mawx?" Nawh Cao ah nin, "Aux tak ang yuh kix lauxleeing jao pui an khankix tixnga kaux heue." ³² Nawh ah nin, "Paw nyang kieh Simiang Siyiex songrhawm ka ha, kieh aux ghoik tix krai tix bawg khaing, phan ex kawn yaox kix kao kaux, Maix tak sang yuh ka mawx?" Nawh Cao ah nin, "Aux tak ang yuh kix lauxleeing jao pui an kao kaux khankix heue." ³³ Khaix hoik sikah Nawh Cao tau mai Abraham, titaix neh Nawh Cao hu dee hu Tix mai Abraham ing ka dee ot tix heue.

19 Pa Caoxcaig Sawdom

¹⁹ Yam in kawncau Siyiex ra kaux hoek ka veng Sawdom plakbo mai Lotax ngawm ka diang siviex nyiex nawh

daux veng Sawdom heue, yam yaox Lotax kiex, nawh kaoh hu mai rieb ka kiex heue. Nawh tawx krax nabyam mai gup pakngai tix piang tiex. ² Nawh ah nin, "Yam in, Simiang aux eue, laig daux nyiex aux pa mawh siliex maix mai ot tin leeing sawm ha. Khoek caong pax mai deeh kaoh caocao plak ponngawb mai deeh hu krax hu pax heue." Kiex ah nin, "Yiex ang laig, viang mawh nan, yiex tak ot plak praix daux krax leeingsawm heue." ³ Viang mawh nan, nawh deeh nyaw kiex sigren sigre, kiex deeh veeh tix plak nawh mai laig daux nyiex nawh, khaix an, nawh yuh krax khan kheu ka kiex mai yuh blah pa ang viex susaix, son kiex mai kiex ih heue. ⁴ Sivoie ang kix nyang it, kawm simex pa ting pa iak daux veng Sawdom mai can pui pa kaoh khaing ku plak hoek ti rob ka nyiex, ⁵ kix kok yo ka Lotax ah nin, "Pui pa laig daux nyiex maix bo in ot dee mawx? Viex kiex lih plak praix ka yix, sonsang ot yix mai kiex heue." ⁶ Lotax lih khaing diang siviex, nyeeep siviex plak khaix tix mai hu ka pui ankix, ⁷ mai nawh ah nin, "Puxaik khankix eue, aux khioxkhaw ka pex, paw doh yuh pa caoxcaig inkix liak, ⁸ jhak heue, aux koe kawm sibun ra kaux pa ang sax dexdawd mai simex, kieh aux viex kiex lih ka pex mai yuh pa koe rhawm pex ti yuh, paw doh yuh tix ceu kawx ka pui in kiex liak, mawh kheu kiex mawh pui pa hoek peung greem veei nyiex aux heue." ⁹ Kix ah nin, "Deeh plak khaix maix!" Kix baiox ah nin, "Sang yuh maix ti mawh pui prawng ca ka pui pa hoek ti peung daux nyiex maix lie, yam in, yix tak nie yuh pa caox ka maix lheu khaing pui an kiex." Khaix an kix tom nyheen ti tik Lotax mai kix greed hoek ka dex, sonsang yuh siviex laux heue. ¹⁰ Viang mawh nan, kawncau Siyiex khankiex nyeu taix tix mai bluh Lotax laig daux nyiex tau mai kiex mai nyeeep siviex heue. ¹¹ Kiex yuh can pui pa ot hawt diang siviex dug ngai khawm pui ting pui iak khawmuik, sonsang taug mao kix ka sawg ti siviex heue.

Laux Sawdom Gawmorax

¹² Khaix an kawncau Siyiex ah nin ka Lotax, "Kawn koe pui pa dex mai maix tix kaux kaux tin lie? Kheue maix, kawm simex maix, kawm sibun maix, can pui cie maix pa koe daux veng khawmuik teei lih khaing tin. ¹³ Yiex tak yuh dee inkix lauxleeing heue. Mawh kheu lox riag yo pui inkix, hoik nie ting lhaong plak sivoie ngai Simiang Siyiex mai Simiang Siyiex hoik ploiyiex yuh kix lauxleeing heue."

19:16 2Pe 2:7.

¹⁴ Mawh kheu nan, Lotax lih hu mai tawx lox ka kheue tix, pa mawh mex kawm sibun nawh khankix ah nin, "Kaoh, lih hu khaing dee in, mawh kheu Simiang Siyiex tak sang yuh veng in laux phao heue." Viang mawh nan, kheue nawh khankix keud nawh mawh lox naknon heue.

Nyiexma Lotax Lih Khaing Veng

¹⁵ Yam hoikjah praix ti rieng plak ponngawb, kawncau Siyiex khankiex kieh Lotax niied ti yuh phai ah nin, "Kaoh heue, teei moeng maix, khawm kawm sibun maix ra kaux pa ot tin. Phan ang mawh nan maix tak yaox ti kham geu krax lauxleeing tau mai pui phimap veng in heue." ¹⁶ Yam yaox kiex rheeng nawh, kawncau Siyiex khankiex bluh nawh mai moeng nawh mai kawm sibun nawh ra kaux ka taix tix, mawh kheu Siyiex kied cauxrhawm ka kix, kiex viex kix lih khaing tan mai deuhkix ot ka praix veng heue. ¹⁷ Khaix hoik viex kiex kix hoek plak praix mai ah nin, "To tom klawd ju maix, paw doh gi plak khaix mai paw ot daux lung tix dah kawx, to tom klawd tix piang gawng khankix heue. Phan ang mawh nan maix tak yaox krax lauxleeing heue." ¹⁸ Khaix an Lotax deeh ah nin ka kiex, "Simiang eue, paw ah nan liak" ¹⁹ "Jhak heue, siliex maix hoik pon buanson sivoie maix cao, mawh kheu hoik taoh maix cao ju aux, buanson krax cauxrhawm maix cao piang aux, hoik kied ting lhaong, viang mawh nan, aux ang pon to piang gawng khankix, aux lhat ka ceu pa caox krup ka tix mai yum kah heue. ²⁰ Yam in jhak heue, veng in hoik dex ka aux, sonsang pon to aux ka heue. Veng an mawh veng pa iak tix mu mai kieh aux to tix klawd tan, veng an ang mawh pa iak tix mu lie?, rhawm aux tak im ju ka heue." ²¹ Nawh ah nin ka nawh, "Jhak heue, aux hoik khawrhawm grawng pa ah maix inkix heue. Mawh kheu jao lox pa hoik ah maix Aux tak ang lai yuh veng iak an laux heue." ²² "Niied maix to phai tan, phan maix ang nyang hoek veng an, Aux ang nyang pon yuh tix ceu kawx." Mawh kheu nan, ceukaux

veng an tom kok mawh veng Zawrax heue. ²³ Singaix hoik lih piang haktiex, yam hoik laig Lotax daux veng Zawrax heue. ²⁴ Khaix an Simiang Siyiex kieh ngu lhiex mai mhat, lih khaing raoma ka piang veng Sawdom mai Gawmawrax heue. ²⁵ Mawh kheu nan, Nawh Cao yuh veng ankix lauxleeing khawm daux lung mai can pui pa ot daux veng khankix, tau mai canceu pa kuah piang tiex khawmuik heue. ²⁶ Viang mawh nan, moeng Lotax deeh gi ti jhak plak khaix mai nawh lih ti mawh rong kih heue. ²⁷ Abraham lih hu plak pongawb caocao, ka dee hoik cung nawh ka sivoie ngai Simiang Siyiex tan heue. ²⁸ Khaix an nawh jhak ka plak Sawdom mai Gawmawrax mai hawt daux lung khankix mai nawh hoik yaox ka taox ngu khankix piang tiex yaog ti haok dee lhaong awm taox ngu pa kaoh khaing glah ngu heue. ²⁹ Yam hoik yuh Siyiex veng pa koe daux lung khankix laux, Siyiex deeh dohkeud ka Abraham mai Nawh Cao kieh Lotax luan khaing daux sigreung veng ot nawh, yam yuh Nawh Cao veng khankix lauxleeing heue.

Doeh Ru Lotax

³⁰ Khaix an, Lotax lih hu khaing veng Zawrax mai ot piang gawng tan tau mai kawn sibun tix ra kaux heue. Mawh kheu hoik lhat ot nawh daux veng Zawrax heue. Nawh khawm kawn sibun nawh ra kaux ot ka daux rang tix mu heue. ³¹ Kawn sibun ting nawh ah nin ka pux tix, yam in, “Keeing ex hoik kuad mai simex ang lai koe pianghaktiex tix kauxkawx, sonsanghoekix ka ax, awm been pa koe piang haktiex heue. ³² Hoek, ax tawx keeing nyaux rawm plix siiet mai it tau mai nawh, sonsang pon ax ka plix doeh ru keeing tix heue.” ³³ Mawh kheu nan, kiex tawx keeing tix nyaux rawm plix siiet daux bo an heue. Kawn sibun ting nawh, laig it tau mai keeing tix, nawh ang tawng ka yam laig it nawh mai yam deeh kaoh nawh heue. ³⁴ Ka daux singaix khaix, kawn sibun ting nawh ah nin ka pux tix, “Aux hoik it tau mai keeing daux bo kawx heue. Kieh ax deeh tawx nawh nyaux rawm plix siiet daux bo in, khaix an maix tom deeh laig it mai nawh sonsang pon ax plix doeh ru keeing tix heue.” ³⁵ Khaix an kiex tom yuh rawm plix siiet mai baox tawx keeing tix nyaux daux bo an mai kawn sibun iak nawh yaog ti kaoh hu mai laig it tau mai keeing tix, nawh ang tawng ka yam laig it mai yam deeh kaoh kawn sibun iak

nawh heue. ³⁶ Mawh kheu nan, kawn Lotax khawm ra kaux koe kaux kheu keeing kiex heue. ³⁷ Kawn sibun ting nawh keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Mawbax mai nawh mawh keeing ceu pui Mawbax tom in singaix heue. ³⁸ Kawn sibun iak nawh keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Benamix, nawh mawh keeing ceu pui Amon tom in singaix heue.

20 Abraham Mai Abimaliet

Abraham lih hu ka plak jee mai ot sinax veng Kadeshax mai Shurax mai peung ka veng Gerax heue. ² Abraham ah nin ka moeng tix Sara, “Nawh mawh nan aux heue.” Mawh kheu nan, simiang Gerax pa mawh Abimaliet ploi pui tix hu teei ka Sara heue. ³ Viang mawh nan, Siyiex hoek ka Abimaliet daux camaox ponsawm ah nin ka nawh, “Maix mawh pui pa yum tix kaux tete heue. Grawh grawng nawh, bun pa hoik teei maix an, mawh moeng pui tix kaux heue.” ⁴ Simiang Abimaliet ang nyang pon ti hoek dex nawh, mai nawh ah nin, “Simiang Siyiex eue, Maix tak sang pah ka ceu pui pa rahsee lie? ⁵ Nawh hoik ah, mawh nawh nan tix ka aux, pie cao nawh kawx krai nawh mawh puxke tix heue. Ka daux krax pa rahsee mai taix pa singax singeh aux in, aux hoik lud yuh ceu in heue.” ⁶ Khaix an, Siyiex krai ka nawh daux camaox, “Mawh heue, Aux tawng hoik yuh maix ceu in ka daux krax pa rahsee rhawm maix, mawh kheu nan, sonsang ang maix koe krax lud ka Aux, Aux hoik tiebtie maix, son ang maix pon ti dex ka nawh heue.” ⁷ “Mawh kheu nan, deeh tawx moeng nawh ka nawh, kheu mawh nawh cao jhai tix kaux mai nawh tak rawg buanson maix mai kieh maix im ju kah heue. Phan maix ang deeh tawx nawh, maix tak yaox ti yum tete, khawm canceu pui pa dex dawt mai maix khawmuik heue.” ⁸ Mawh kheu nan, simiang Abimaliet yaog ti kaoh plak pongawb caocao mai kok ka siliex nawh khawmuik mai krai kix mhong grawng inkix, mai pui khawmuik, kied lhat

graung kah heue.⁹ Simiang Abimaliet kok Abraham ah nin ka nawh, “Kheu maix yuh ceu inkix piang yix? Mawh koe krax lud aux ka maix yuh ka mawx? Maix tom sang viex phimap pa ting lhaong koe piang aux mai meung haktiex aux lie? Maix hoik yuh kaing ceu pa ang maix keung ti yuh heue.”¹⁰ Khaix an, simiang Abimaliet ah nin ka Abraham, “Mawh kheu yaox maix ceu pa yuh ka mawx maix tom yuh nin lie?”¹¹ Abraham ah nin, “Kheu yaox aux pui haktiex inkix ang koe krax lhat graung ka Siyiex mai kix tak pah aux yum son grawng moeng aux, aux tom yuh nin heue.”¹² “Viang mawh nan, nawh mawh pux nan aux tete heue. Nawh mawh kawn sibun keeing aux mai ang mawh kawn sibun miex aux mai nawh deeh mawh moeng aux heue.”¹³ Yam hoik hoek bawgyam kieh Siyiex aux vung viang khaing nyiex makeeing tix mai aux ah nin ka nawh, “In hoik mawh krax pa caux rhawm, pa caw maix ti yuh son aux kudah dee, yam hu dee mawx angah, krai nawh mawh puxke aux, Aux hoik tawm ti deuh lox ka moeng ti yuh nan heue.”¹⁴ Khaix an simiang Abimaliet teei yung mai mawie, tau mai kawncaw simex, sibun mai tawx ka Abraham, nawh deeh tawx moeng nawh Sara ka nawh heue.¹⁵ Abimaliet ah nin, “Jhak heue, haktiex aux hoik koe sivoe ngai maix, sang moh maix ti ot dee mawx, kieh mawh awm rhawm maix heue.”¹⁶ Khaix an nawh tom ah nin ka Sara, “Jhak heue, aux hoik tawx lonmau tix rheng ka puxke maix sonsang liag tix tawx man tawb pakngai ka maix mai khawm son paox grawm maix khankix heue.” Nawh tom hoik pon krax sidix gau grawng kuceu heue.¹⁷ Mawh kheu nan, Abraham rawgbuan ka Siyiex mai Siyiex pai jhawm saux simiang Abimaliet mai moeng nawh, khawm bun pa cau nawh khawmuik heue. Khaix an kix deeh keh kawn,¹⁸ mawh kheu Simiang Siyiex hoik nyeeep vaig pa chix nghe, daux nyiex Abimaliet jao grawng Sara moeng Abraham heue.

Grawng Keh Icak

21 Simiang Siyiex hoek tix kiangiien ka Sara awm gumlox pa hoik krai Nawh mai Nawh Cao yuh son Sara awm sijax mukheu pa hoik tawx Nawh heue.² Sara koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux son Abraham, yam hoik kuad nawh daux singaix hoik krai Nawh Cao ti deuh ka nawh heue.³ Abraham kok ceukaux kawn simex tix pa keh son nawh khaing Sara mawh Icak heue.⁴ Khaix an, Abraham pat

21:2 He 11:11. **21:4** Yam 17:12, Kawn 7:8. **21:10** Ka 4:29-30. **21:12** Ro 9:7, He 11:18.

hak kawn simex tix Icak, yam koe nawh daix ngaix, awm gumlox pa tawm Simiang Siyiex ka nawh heue.⁵ Abraham hoik koe ju tixyieh num yam keh kawn simex nawh Icak son nawh heue.⁶ Sara ah nin, “Siyiex hoik tawx ceu pa nyiah ka aux, mai can pui pa mhong kukaux tak yaox ti nyiah tau mai aux heue.”⁷ Sara ah nin, “Mawh pui mawx pa ah ka Abraham, Sara tak yaox ti tawx kawn tix peux? Viang mawh nan, aux hoik keh kawn simex son nawh tix kaux, yam hoik kuad nawh heue.”

Grheu Hagarax Mai Ishamelax

⁸Kawn nyawm Icak an haokhuan ting lhaong mai hoik prah teeih miex tix, yam hoik prah Icak ka teeih miex tix, Abraham yuh pawie ting tix mu ka daux singaix an heue.⁹ Daux tix ngaix Sara yaox ka kawn Hagarax, pui ceu Ejiptux, pa keh son Abraham klieh tau mai kawn simex nawh Icak heue.¹⁰ Nawh ah nin ka Abraham, “Grheu bun siliex in mai kawn simex nawh, kawn simex nawh tak ang chix pon sinngao tau mai kawn simex aux Icak heue.”¹¹ Grawng in, kied mawh pa sung sang rhawm ka son Abraham jao mawh kawn simex nawh heue.¹² Viang mawh nan, Siyiex ah nin ka Abraham, “Maix paw doh laux rhawm kheu jao kawn simex in mai jao siliex sibun in, nghiet ka lox pa krai Sara ka maix, grawh grawng nawh doeh ru maix tak koe ka daux Icak heue.¹³ Kheu mawh nawh doeh ru maix, Aux tak yuh kawn simex siliex sibun maix an, lih ti mawh ceu pui tix cub heue.”¹⁴ Mawh kheu nan, Abraham kaoh ponngawb caocao mai teei blah mai singiien hak rawm mai feuk piang klip Hagarax heue. Nawh ap kawn nyawm an ka nawh mai ploi kiex hu dee singai, khaix an nawh lih hu mai vung viang baoh daux tiag Berashebab heue.¹⁵ Yam hoik uik rawm khaing daux singiien hak, nawh deuh kawn nyawm greem yeem heue.¹⁶ Khaix an nawh hu ngawm dee singai tix dah, dee pon puing te hoek ti taix ah nin ka tokaux tix, “Paw kieh aux yaox ka yum kawn in liak.” Mawh kheu nan nawh ngawm plak

sivoe nawh mai riag yo khawm yiem tix heue. ¹⁷Siyiex mhong ka lox kawm nyawm an, khaix an kawncau Siyiex kok ka Hagarax khaing daux raoma ah nin, "Hagarax eue, koe krax pa lauxrhawm maix yuh ka mawx? Paw vi khirhawm grawh grawng nawh, Siyiex hoik mhong lox kawm nyawm an ka dee ot nawh heue. ¹⁸Kaoh, yaog ka kawm nyawm mai teem nawh ka taix maix, Aux tak yuh nawh mawh ceu pui pa ting tix cub heue." ¹⁹Siyiex paoh ngai nawh mai nawh yaox ka rawm daux tix mu, khaix an nawh hu mai kin rawm naog daux singien hak an mai nawh tawx kawm nyawm nyaux heue. ²⁰Mawh kheu nan, Siyiex ot tau mai kawm nyawm mai nawh huan sipie, mai nawh ot daux tiag Paran, nawh lih ti mawh pui puing aktix kauxheue. ²¹Miexnawh viex moeng son nawh khaing meung Ejiptux heue.

Sijax Mukheu Abraham Mai Abimaliet

²² Khaix hoik luan bawgyam an, simiang Abimaliet mai cao kaing krunaing nawh Phikawlax sikah tau mai Abraham ah nin, "Siyiex ot tau mai maix, ka daux canceu pa yuh maix khawmuik heue. ²³Mawh kheu nan, yam in tawx krax tiextu maix ka aux plak sivoe ngai Siyiex son ang maix lai yuh krax pa lud ka aux mai ka kawm praix aux mai krax magmi aux khankix, awm hoik yuh aux krax pa cauxrhawm ka maix, maix tak caw ti yuh son aux mai son haktiex pa hoik yaox maix tix peung ka heue." ²⁴ Abraham ah nin, "Aux tak tiextu ka heue." ²⁵Yam yaox Abraham tudrhim siliex Abimaliet ka rawm daux tix mu, Abraham ne raw ka simiang Abimaliet heue. ²⁶Simiang Abimaliet ah nin, "Aux ang nyang tawng ka pui pa yuh ceu in, maix kawx ang sax krai ka aux, aux ang nyang bax mhong tom in singaix heue." ²⁷Mawh kheu nan Abraham teei yung mai mawie khankix, tawx ka simiang Abimaliet mai kiex khawm ra yuh sijax mukheu tau heue. ²⁸ Abraham goih ti deuh kawm yung shiang pa awn aliah mu khaing cub yung nawh heue. ²⁹ Khaix an simiang Abimaliet chawk Abraham, "Dee bleeh grawng goih maix kawm yung shiang pa awn aliah mu khaing cub yung nawh khankix koe yuh ka mawx?" ³⁰Nawh ah nin, "Rieb maix teei kawm yung shiang pa awn in aliah mu khaing daux tawm taix aux, ceu inkix tak mawh mhairug hoik kaong aux rawm daux in heue." ³¹ Mawh kheu nan nawh kok dee an mawh Berashebax, grawh grawngnawh, kiex ra kaux

21:22 Yam 26:26. 22:9 Ya 2:21.

hoik tiextu ka paox tix heue. ³²Kix yuh sijax mukheu ka Berashebax, khaix an, simiang Abimaliet mai cao kaing krunaing nawh Phikawlax, yaog ti ing ka haktiex Philitix heue. ³³Abraham sum khaox plix phak tix num daux Berashebax mai yaogyaw ka Simiang Siyiex, pa mawh Siyiex leeingju heue. ³⁴Abraham peung kadaux haktiex Philitix tom rheeng heue.

22 *Krax Yumrhawm Abraham*

Khaix hoik luan ceu inkix, Siyiex cheukcheu ti yaox Abraham ah nin ka nawh, "Abraham eue, " mai nawh deeh pawk, "Aux ot tin heue." ² Nawh Cao ah nin, "Teei kawm simex maix Icak, pa kied moh maix, pa koe tix kaux khaing mai hu ka haktiex Mawrix, yuh krax tan pa gleeing ka ngu son Aux piang gawng pa sang jhi Aux maix yaox heue." ³ Mawh kheu nan Abraham kaoh ponngawb caocao mai sau an la khankix mai kok kawncau nawh ra kaux tau mai kawm simex nawh Icak, mai nawh lug khix son pa sang gleeing nawh mai kaoh hu ka dee hoik krai Siyiex ka nawh heue. ⁴ Khaix hoek loe ngaix Abraham maong ngai tix mai yaox ka dee an dee singai heue. ⁵ Abraham ah nin ka kawncau nawh khankix, "Ot tin tau mai la awx, kawm nyawm mai aux tak sang hu toi plak an mai krub ka Siyiex mai tak deeh hoek ka pax heue." ⁶ Mawh kheu nan, Abraham teei khix pa sang gleeing ti tan mai kieh kawm simex tix Icak klawm hu, nawh teei ngu mai vaid tix kre mai kiex lih hu tau heue. ⁷ Icak ah nin ka keeing tix Abraham, "Keeing eue, " mai nawh deeh pawk lox Icak, "Kawm simex eue, aux ot tin heue." Nawh tom deeh ah nin, "Jhak heue, ngu mai khix hoikkoe, viangmawh nan, kawnyung pa sang gleeing ex ti tan, koe dee mawx?" ⁸ Abraham deeh ah nin, "Kawm eue, Siyiex tak tawx kawm yung pa sang gleeing ex ti tan son Nawh Cao heue." Kiex ra kaux lih hu tau heue. ⁹Yam hoek kiex ka dee hoik krai Siyiex ka nawh, Abraham sum khu dee tan tix mu mai

deuh khix piang an mai nawh phiawk kawm tix lcaik mai deuh nawh piang khix ka khu dee tan heue. ¹⁰ Khaix an Abraham nyeu taix tix mai teei vaid sonsang pah ka kawm tix heue. ¹¹ Yam an, kawncau Simiang Siyiex kok nawh khaing dauw raoma ah nin, "Abraham, Abraham" mai nawh deeh pawk lox, "Aux ot tin heue." ¹² Nawh cao ah nin, "Maix paw teeh ka kawm maix mai paw yuh tix ceu kawx ka nawh, gawh grawng nawh, yam in Aux hoik tawng lhat graung maix ka Siyiex mai Aux hoik yaox ang maix thiang ka pa mhaing Aux kawm simex maix tix kaux son Aux heue." ¹³ Abraham maong ngai tix mai jhak, nawh yaox ka kawm yung mhaing tix mu plak khaix nawh, pa vung vhiien rung tix ka yeem heue. Mawh kheu nan, Abraham hu teei kawm yung iak an mai gleeing piang khu tan tang kawm tix heue. ¹⁴ Abraham kok ceukaux dee an mawh, "Simiang Siyiex tak sang khre ti tawx," tom in singaix pui ah mawh "gawng pa hoik cox khre Simiang Siyiex" kah heue. ¹⁵ Kawncau Simiang Siyiex deeh kok ka Abraham ra bawg tix bawg. ¹⁶ Mai ah nin, "Aux hoik tiextu ka Tokaux Cao tix, mawh kheu maix hoik yuh ceu inkix mai ang thiang ka kawm tix pa koe tix kaux ka son Aux heue." ¹⁷ "Aux nawb buan ka maix mai Aux tak kieh doeh ru maix nie baohhun awm simuing dauw raoma mai awm mhaik pa koe praok rawm sigrit sigra heue. Doeh ru maix khankix kawx, Aux tak kieh kix kuang ka diang siviex pui koeng maix khawmuik heue. ¹⁸ Canceu pui khawmuik piang haktiex in, tak pon buanson kheu hoik cu nghiet maix ka gumlox Aux heue." ¹⁹ Mawh kheu nan, Abraham deeh ing ka kawncau nawh khankiex. Kix yaog tix hu tau ka Berashebax mai Abraham ot tan heue.

Nyixma Nakhaw

²⁰ Khaix hoik luan ceu inkix khawmuik, Abraham mhong grawng kraik pui ah nin, "Moeng pux nawh Nakhaw pa kaux Milakha hoik keh kawm simex khankix ka son nawh heue." ²¹ Kawm Ai mawh Uzax, kawm Nyi mawh Buzax, kawm Sam mawh Kemoelax pa mawh keeing Aram, ²² Kawm Sai mawh Khetiet, kawm Ngox mawh Hazaw, kawm Log mawh Piladaha, kawm Ciet mawh Yidalax mai kawm Cip mawh Betoelax khankix, ²³ Betoelax mawh keeing Rebekka heue. Inkix mawh kawm simex daix kaux pa keh khaing Milakha son Nakhaw pux Abraham khawmuik heue.

22:1-13 He 11:17-19. **22:16-17** He 6:13-14. **22:17** He 11:12. **22:18** Kawm 3:25. **23:4** He 11:13, Kawm 7:16.

²⁴ Moeng iak Nakhaw, pa mawh Ruma kawx, deeh baohx keh Tebax, Gahan, Tahashax mai Makha khankix heue.

Abraham Liag Dee Sipaung Son Sara
²³ Sara im ju tixyieh tixnga aliah num, in mawh baux num im ju Sara heue. ² Sara yum dauw veng Kirathabax pa mawh veng Hebron, ka meung Khanan, Abraham hoek ti yiim doe son Sara heue. ³ Abraham cung sivoe lawng moeng tix ah nin ka ceu pui Hetax khankix, ⁴ "Aux mawh pui tang meung mai mawh nyosinie tix kaux sinax pex. Tawx aux sipaung moeng tix ka simeeig tix dah sinax pex, sonsang glip nawh khaing sivoe ngai aux heue." ⁵ Ceu pui Hetax khankix deeh pawk lox Abraham ah nin, ⁶ "Cao simiang aux eue, nghiet ka lox yix liak, maix hoik mawh pui pa ting min Siyiex sinax yix, laug maix teei simeeig cie yix mai sipaung moeng maix kah, yix ang doh thiang tix kaux kawx, sonsang sipaung maix pui yum kah heue." ⁷ Khaix an Abraham yaog ti kaoh mai tawx krax nabyam ka can pui pa ot dauw meung an, pa mawh ceu pui Hetax khankix heue. ⁸ Nawh ah nin ka kix, "Phan pex koe rhawm ti kieh aux sipaung pui yum in glip sivoe ngai aux, nghiet heue, kieh pex hu khioxxhaw ka Epharon kawm simex Zawrax son aux, ⁹ sonsang tawx Epharon dauw rang Makhapelax pa mawh cie nawh pa koe daog kaung ka aux liak. Ngawh miexding kawx, kieh nawh coh ka aux, sonsang mawh simeeig cie aux sinax pex heue." ¹⁰ Epharon pa mawh ceu pui Hittix, ngawm tau mai ceu pui Hetax, pawk lox Abraham sivoe ngai ceu pui Hetax pa laig ka dauw siviex an khawmuik ah nin, ¹¹ "Ang mawh nan, cao simiang aux eue, nghiet ka lox aux, aux tak tawx dauw rang pa koe dauw kaung an ka maix, mai aux tawx ka maix sivoe ngai pui ceu aux khankix sonsang pon sipaung maix moeng tix heue." ¹² Khaix an Abraham gup kaing tix nabyam ka ceu pui haktiex an khankix heue. ¹³ Nawh ah nin ka Epharon, sonsang mhong pui haktiex an kah, "Phan maix sang tawx an nghiet ka

lox aux, aux tak sang tawx mau son kaung an mai teei hu, aux tak sipaung moeng tix tan heue.”¹⁴ Epharon deeh pawk lox Abraham ah nin, ¹⁵“Cao simiang aux eue, nghiet ka lox aux liak, ngawh haktiex an, caw lonmau pon yieh Shekhe heue. Sinax maix mai aux, ang koe grawng tix ceu kawx, mawh kheu nan, sipaung moeng maix ka heue.”¹⁶ Abraham khawrhawm ka lox Epharon mai nawh ciang tix tawx lonmau ka Epharon, awm hoik tat Epharon jum, pon yieh Shekhe plah, awm pa shiao pui yuh lai geu ka sivoie ngai pui Hetax khankix heue.¹⁷ Mawh kheu nan, kaung Epharon pa koe ka Makhapelax, veng Morean, khawm daux rang mai khaox ox pa koe daux kaung khawmuik hoik mawh cie nawh heue.¹⁸ Nawh hoik ap haktiex an ka Abraham sivoie ngai ceu pui Hetax mai can pui pa laig ka daux siviex veng khankix heue.¹⁹ Khaix hoik ceu inkix, Abraham sipaung moeng tix Sara ka daux rang Makhapelax, sivoie veng Mamre, pa mawh veng Hebron, daux haktiex Khanan tan heue.²⁰ Mawh kheu nan, kaung an mai daux rang an, sonsang mawh haktiex simeeig son cie Abraham, ceu pui Hetax khankix hoik ap ka nawh heue.

24

Icak Koe Moeng

Abraham hoik kuad mai riex ju hu sipie, Simiang Siyiex nawb buan kuceu piang Abraham heue.² Mawh kheu nan Abraham kokka kawncau pa riex ju daux nyiex, pa kuang ka can pa koe nawh khawmuik ah nin, “Deuh taix maix greem ba aux,³ aux tak kieh maix tiextu ka sivoie ngai Siyiex, pa mawh Cao raoma mai haktiex, maix ang pon teei kawm sibun ceu pui Khanan ka dee ot ex tin, sonsang mawh moeng kawm simex aux heue.”⁴ Maix hu ka haktiex aux, dee ot ru aux mai teei moeng tix kaux, son kawm simex aux Icak heue.”⁵ Kawncau nawh deeh ah nin ka nawh, “Phan bun ang koe rhawm tix hawt khaix aux hoek daux meung in, mawh sang kieh maix aux deeh viex kawm simex tix hu khaing dee kaoh tix lie?”⁶ Abraham deeh ah nin ka nawh, “Yuh satix tix, paw doh viex kawm simex aux hu tan heue.”⁷ Simiang Siyiex khaing meung raoma, pa hoik teei aux lih khaing nyiex ma keeing aux mai khaing haktiex dee ot ru aux mai pa tawx lox sijax mukheu ka aux ah nin, “Son doeh ru maix, Aux hoik tawx haktiex in ka maix, Nawh tak ploi kawncau Siyiex hu sivoie maix, maix tak yaox ti viex moeng tix kaux, son kawm simex aux khaing tan heue.”⁸ Phan bun ang koe rhawm tix hawt khaix maix, maix hoik pon luan khaing lox pa tiextu aux,

paw viex ngie kawm simex aux hu ka dee an heue.”⁹ Mawh kheu nan, kawncanawh deuh taix tix greem ba Abraham mai tiextu ka grawng ceu inkix heue.¹⁰ Mawh kheu koe kraung kuceu daux tawm taix kawncan Abraham, nawh teei kala-uk kao mu mai lih hu mai nawh kaoh hu ka meung Mesopotimia mai hoek ka veng Nakhaw heue.¹¹ Nawh kieh kala-uk khankix grux ngawng tix plak praix veng dex rawm daux tan, plakbo pa mawh bawgyam hoek kin bun khankix rawm heue.¹² Nawh rawgbuan ah nin, “Pa mawh Siyiex cao aux Siyiex Abraham eue, kieh krax pa keud aux grumnaog daux in singaix mai jhi krax pa cauxrhawm Maix ka cao simiang aux Abraham liak.¹³ Jhak heue, aux cung dex rawm daux mai cubkawm sibunkrih pui veng an khankix hoek ti kin rawm heue.¹⁴ Kieh kawm sibun pa ah aux nin kah, tah singiien maix mai tawx aux nyaux ka, phan nawh ah nin, nyaux heue. Mai aux tak baoux tawx kala-uk maix khankix nyaux ka, bun an tak mawh pa hoik tawx Maix Cao ka kawncan tix Icak. Ka ceu inkix, aux tak tawng Maix Cao jhi krax cauxrhawm tix ka cao simiang aux Abraham heue.”¹⁵ Yam ang nawh nyang tien hoik rawgbuan, jhak heue, Rebekka kawm sibun Betoelax klawm singiien rawm piang klip tix mai hoek kin rawm, Betoelax mawh kawm simex Melakha moeng Nakhaw, pux Abraham heue.¹⁶ Kawm bun an, kied sidaing mhawm grang mai nawh mawh kawm sibunkrih pa ang sax pied simex tix bawg kawx, nawh lih hu ka rawm daux mai kin rawm daux singiien tix naog mai deeh viex hoek heue.¹⁷ Kawncan an niied ti to hu ka kawm sibun an ah nin, “Tawx aux nyaux rawm khaing singiien rawm maix ceex heue.”¹⁸ Nawh ah nin, “Simiang eue, nyaux heue.” Khaix an nawh niied ti tah singiien rawm khaing klip tix mai tawx nawh nyaux heue.¹⁹ Khaix hoik tawx nawh kawncan an nyaux rawm nawh ah nin, “Aux tak kin tix tawx rawm son kala-uk maix khankix, tom hoik sak nyaux kix heue.”²⁰ Khaix an nawh niied

ti hu sau rawm ka dauw dawng mai deeh to ti kin rawm, sonsang yaow kala-uk khankix ti nyaux khawmuik heue.²¹ Kaw an, daowdeng ka pa yuh kawm sibun an mai yawg tix, nawh keud ti yaow, mawh ang mawh, pa yuh Simiang Siyiex grawng krax hoek nawh heue.²² Khaix hoik nyaux kala-uk khankix rawm, nawh teei krim khri yaok tix mu, pa koe tix plak Shekhe mai ble khri ra mu, pa koe kao Shekhe mai tawx ka nawh,²³ ah nin, "Mawh maix kawm sibun mawx, krai aux mhong liak, koe lawg dee sang peung yix dauw nyiex keeing maix lie?"²⁴ Nawh deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Aux mawh kawm sibun Betoelax kawm simex Milakha, pa keh khaing Nakhaw heue."²⁵ Nawh baow ah nin ka nawh, "Nyiex yix hoik koe brex nghox mai pa ih tom kub mai lawg sang peung pex kawx koe heue."²⁶ Khaix an kawncaw an gup kaing tix mai yaogyaw ka Siyiex heue.²⁷ Nawh ah nin, "Kieh buanson koe ka Siyiex Abraham, Nawh Cao ang sax mox krax pa caux rhawm tix mai krax pa rahsee tix ka simiang aux heue. Siyiex hoik thong aux hu ka nyiex pux simiang aux heue."²⁸ Kawm sibun an, to tix ing krai grawng inkix ka miex tix dauw nyiex heue.²⁹ Yam an puxke Rebekxax, pa mawh Laban to hu ka simex an ka rawm dauw heue.³⁰ Yam yaow nawh krim khri mau mai ble khri khankix ka taix nan nawh mai yam hoik mhong nawh lox Rebekxax ah nin, "Simex an sikah ka aux heue." Laban tom hu ka kaw an, pa cung tau mai kala-uk hawt dex rawm dauw heue.³¹ Nawh ah nin, "Hoek heue, Maix mawh pui pa hoik pon buanson khaing Simiang Siyiex, maix lai cung plak praix yuh ka mawx? aux hoik khrierien lawg son maix, khawm dee sang ot kala-uk khankix heue."³² Khaix an simex an laig dauw nyiex Laban, tah an kala-uk mai tawx kala-uk sawm brex mai pa ih tang ceu, nawh teei ti tawx rawm sonsang khoe kix caong tix heue.³³ Khaix an kix khan priex sivoe nawh, sonsang ih kix, viang mawh nan, nawh ah nin, "Aux ang nyang sawm sivoe ang tix nyang hoik krai grawng kaing pa hoek tix heue." Nawh ah nin, "Krai grawng hoek maix heue."³⁴ Nawh tom ah nin, "Aux mawh kawncaw Abraham heue."³⁵ "Simiang Siyiex hoik kied nawb buan piang cao simiang aux tomnie mai nawh hoik mawh pui pa ting min, Siyiex hoik tawx yung mai tobrie, mau khri ka nawh, khawm kawncaw simex kawncaw sibun khankix mai kala-uk mai la khankix haohhun kanawh heue."³⁶ "Sara moeng cao simiang aux, keh kawm simex tix kaux son simiang aux, yam riex ju nawh,

mai nawh hoik tawx canceu pa koe tix khawmuik ka nawh heue.³⁷ Cao simiang aux kieh aux tiextu ah nin, "Maix paw teei kawm sibun pui haktiex Khanan mawh moeng kawm simex aux,³⁸ maix hu ka nyiex ma keeing aux, ka ru aux mai teei ti viex moeng tix kaux, son kawm simex aux heue."³⁹ Aux ah nin ka cao simiang tix, aux lhat bun ang cu ti hawt khaix tix."⁴⁰ Viang mawh nan, nawh ah nin ka aux, "Simiang Siyiex pa hoik hawt aux grawng lawng aux khaix Nawh, Nawh Cao tak ploikawncaw Siyiex ot mai maix, tom hoik pon yuh maix kaing yuh tix, maix tak yaow ti viex moeng tix kaux, son kawm simex aux, khaing dauw doeh ru aux mai khaing dauw nyiex ma keeing aux heue."⁴¹ Maix tak lawdluan khaing krax pa tiextu, yam hoek maix ka doeh ru aux, phan kix ang tawx kawm sibun an ka maix, maix tak luan khaing lox pa tiextu aux heue.⁴² Aux tom hoek ka rawm dauw ah nin, Simiang Siyiex Cao Abraham eue, maix cox dauw krax pa hu aux grum mhawm liak,⁴³ jhak heue, aux cung hawt rawm dauw tan mai aux yaow sibunkrih pa hoek ti kin rawm mai aux ah nin ka nawh, tawx aux nyaux rawm khaing singiien rawm maix ceex liak.⁴⁴ Phan nawh deeh ah nin ka aux, nyaux heue mai aux tak kin rawm mai tawx kala-uk maix khankix nyaux kah, kieh nawh mawh kawm sibun pa hoik ciak Siyiex tix tawx son kawm simex cao simiang aux heue.⁴⁵ Sivoe ang aux nyang tien hoik sikah grawng in, Rebekxax hoek khawm singiien rawm piang klip tix mai lih hu plak rawm dauw sonsang kin rawm heue. Aux tom ah nin ka nawh, tawx aux nyaux rawm heue.⁴⁶ Nawh tah singiien rawm tix phaiphai, khaing klip tix ah nin, nyaux kah heue. Aux tak baow kin rawm mai tawx kala-uk maix khankix nyaux kah mawh kheu nan, aux tom nyaux rawm mai nawh baow kin rawm mai tawx kala-uk aux khankix nyaux heue.⁴⁷ Khaix an aux chawx ka nawh, mawh maix kawm sibun mawx lie? mai nawh ah nin, aux mawh kawm sibun Betoelax kawm simex

Nakhaw, Nakhaw mawh pa keh khaing Milakha, mawh kheu nan, aux sau krim khri meeh ka nawh mai ble khankix ka taix nawh heue. ⁴⁸Aux gup ngai tix mai krub ka Simiang Siyiex mai tawx krax yaogyaw ka Simiang Siyiex Abraham, pa hoik jhi aux yaox daux krax pa rahsee, sonsang teei aux kawm sibun puxaik Abraham son kawm simex nawh heue. ⁴⁹Yam in, phan maix koe krax pa cauxrhawm mai pa sang yuh buanson ka cao simiang aux, pon yuh ang pon yuh kraiyam in, aux tak sang hu plak dawm phan ang mawh nan, plak goix heue.” ⁵⁰Khaix an Laban mai Betoelax pawk lox ah nin, “Kaing in mawh pa kaoh khaing Simiang Siyiex, yix ang chix kraiyam in, maix mhawm ang mhawm. ⁵¹Jhak heue, Rebekxax hoik koe sivoe ngai maix, teei nawh hu mai kieh nawh mawh moeng kawm simex cao simiang maix, aww lox pa hoik kraiyam in, Simiang Siyiex heue.” ⁵²Yam hoik mhong kawncau Abraham lox kraiyam in, nawh tom grux ngawng tix piang tiex mai krub ka Simiang Siyiex heue. ⁵³Kawncau an, teei kraung mau kraung khri khawm kraung ceep khankix mai tawx ka Rebekxax, mai nawh tawx totaix pa ngawh pa mhawm ka prie nawh mai miex nawh heue. ⁵⁴Kawncau an mai pao nawh, kix ih tau, nyaux tau mai peung tan daux sawm an heue. Yam kaoh kix ponngawb caocao mai nawh ah nin, “Kieh aux deeh ing ka cao simiang tix liak.” ⁵⁵Prie nawh mai miex nawh ah nin, “Kieh kawm sibun in ot mai yix kao ngaih ha, khaix an nawh pon ti hu heue.” ⁵⁶Nawh ah nin ka kix, “Pawnyang tiebtie ka aux liak, aww hoik yuh Siyiex krax hu aux grum mhawm, kieh aux deeh ing ka cao simiang tix heue.” ⁵⁷Kix baux ah nin, “Yix sang kok chawk ti yaox ka rhawm nawh heue.” ⁵⁸Kix kok Rebekxax ah nin ka nawh, “Sang hu maix mai pui in lie?” Mai nawh deeh ah nin, “Aux sang hu heue.” ⁵⁹Mawh kheu nan kix ploi Rebekxax tau mai cao pa priex nawh hu tau mai kawncau Abraham mai pui nawh heue. ⁶⁰Kix nawb buan ka Rebekxax ah nin ka nawh, “Kieh nan ex mawh miex ka pui kaing rheng, kaing mheen, mai kieh ru maix pon kuang ka siviex veng pui pa koeng ka kix heue.” ⁶¹Khaix an Rebekxax mai kawm sibun papriex nawh khankix, yaog ti kaoh mai brug kala-uk mai hawt khaix kawncau an, yam an kawncau Abraham viex Rebekxax hu khaing kix heue. ⁶²Yam an Icak kaoh khaing Beralahieraw mai hu ot ka baoh Negep, caong ma seh heue. ⁶³Icak lih hu plak praix daux kaung plak bo mai maong ti jhak, nawh yaox

ka cub kala-uk pa hoek khankix heue. ⁶⁴Rebekxax maong ti jhak mai yaox Icak, nawh lih khaing kala-uk brug tix heue. ⁶⁵Nawh ah nin ka kawncau an, “Mawh pui mawx pa lailing daux kaung sonsang rieb ka ex lie?” Kawncau an deeh ah nin, “Nawh mawh simiang aux heue.” Mawh kheu nan, nawh tom teei man tawb tix pheem mai tawb ngai tix kah heue. ⁶⁶Kawncau an, kraiyam in, grawng kuceu pa hoik yuh ti ka Icak heue. ⁶⁷Khaix an, Icak rieb nawh laig daux nyiex gox man miex tix Sara mai teei Rebekxax mawh moeng tix, kheu hoik mawh pa moh nawh ka heue. Mawh kheu nan, Icak deeh koe krax nyawmrhawm khaix yum miex tix heue.

Ru Abraham Khaing Keturax

(1Been 1:32-33)

25 Abraham baux teei ti koe moeng tix kaux mai ceukaux nawh mawh Keturax heue. ²Keturax baux keh Zimaran, Yokshan, Medan, Midian Ishabiet mai Shua heue. ³Yokshan koe kawm simex Shebax mai Dedan. Kawm simex Dedan mawh Ashurim, Letushim mai Lumin khankix heue. ⁴Kawm simex Midian mawh Epha, Epharax, Hanok, Abidax mai Eladax, pui inkix khawmuik mawh kawm praix Keturax heue. ⁵Abraham tawx can pa koe tix khawmuik ka Icak heue. ⁶Viang mawh nan, Abraham tawx totaix ka kawm simex, pa pon nawh khaing moeng iak tix, yam kawm im ju nawh, nawh ploi kix hu ot haktiex plak toh dee singai khaing Icak heue.

Yum Abraham

⁷In mawh baux singaix num im ju Abraham, nawh im ju tom hoek tixyieh atixgliah phuan num heue. ⁸Abraham hoik kied kuad mai riex ju, nawh yum mhawm mhawm mai hu tau ka dahdee hu ru tix khankix heue. ⁹Kawm nawh Icak mai Ishamelax sipaung nawh ka daux rang, Makhapelax ka veng Mamre, daux kaung Epharon kawm Zawrax ceu pui Hittix heue. ¹⁰Kix sipaung Abraham hawt moeng nawh Sara tan, dee pa hoik liag Abraham khaing ceu pui Hittix heue.

¹¹ Khaix hoik yum Abraham, Siyiex deeh nawh buan ka kawm nawh Icak. Icak ot dex ka Beralhieraw tan heue.

Ru Ishamelax Mai Icak (1Been 1:28-31)

¹²Inkix mawh grawh grawng doeh ru Ishamelax kawm Abraham, pa pon nawh khaing Hagarax pui ceu Ejiptux. Hagarax mawh kawncau Sara mai keh kawm son Abraham heue. ¹³Inkix mawh ceukaux kawm simex Ishamelax tau mai ru kix, kawm simex ting Ishamelax mawh, Nabayok, khaix an Kedax, Adabelax, Mibatán, ¹⁴ Mishamax, Duma, Masax, ¹⁵ Hada, Temax, Yeturax, Naphishax mai Kedama khankix heue. ¹⁶ Pui inkix mawh kawm Ishamelax khawm ceukaux kix mai meung dee ot kix mai lih mawh simiang kao ra kaux dau ru pui tix heue. ¹⁷ Yam hoik koe ju Ishamelax tixyieh tixngoe aliah num nawh yum mai hu tau ka dahdee hu ru tixkhankix heue. ¹⁸ Cub ceukawm praix nawh khankix ot sivoie ngai puxaik kawm keeing nawh ka veng Havilax tom hoek meung Asurix, pa koe plak toh meung Ejiptux dau krax hu ka meung Asiriyax heue. ¹⁹ In mawh grawng doeh ru Icak, kawm simex Abraham, Abraham pon kawm simex tix Icak heue. ²⁰ Yam teei nawh moeng tix Rebekkax, Icak hoik naog ju tixpon num, Rebekkax mawh kawm sibun Betoelax doeh ru Shurix, pa ot ka Padanaram mai mawh pux Laban pa ot meung Shurix heue. ²¹ Yam in Icak rawgbuan ka Simiang Siyiex, mawh kheu moeng nawh mawh bun neh, Simiang Siyiex nghiet lox rawgbuan nawh mai moeng nawh Rebekkax koe kaux heue. ²² Kawm ngie pa koe dau vaig nawh, lulax thung theen paox tix mai nawh ah nin, "Grawng pa lih ti mawh ka aux mawh yuh ka mawx?" Mawh kheu nan nawh lih hu sonsang chawkcheng tix ka Siyiex heue. ²³ Siyiex ah nin ka nawh, "Ce u pui ra cub koe dau vaig maix, ceu pui ra kaux tak sang goih khaing tokaux maix, ceu pui tix cub tak sang ting riang rao khaing an tix cub mai kawm pa ting tak yaox ti yuh kawncau pa iak an heue." ²⁴ Yam hoik naog bawg yam, nawh keh kawm brawm heue. ²⁵ Kawm pa keh sivoie, raoh nexnham, mawh kheu nie hauk awm kraung ceep piang nawh, kix tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Esaw heue. ²⁶ Khaix an pux nawh deeh keh mai giex ka loek caong Esaw, mawh kheu nan, kix kok ceukaux nawh mawh Yakop, yam keh kawm an kiex, Icak hoik koe tixgliah num heue. ²⁷ Yam, kawm nyawm an kiex haokhuan ting

25:13-16 1Been 1:29-31. 25:23 Ro 9:12. 25:33 He 12:16. 26:3-4 Yam 22:16-18.

sipie, Esaw lih mawh pui leue tiag mai pui pa yuh ti ih kaing ma, viang mawh nan, Yakop mawh pui pa awn rhawm tix kaux, pa ot dau nyiex gox man heue. ²⁸ Icakmoh ka Esaw, kheu yaox nawh ti ih nex tobrie pa tawx nawh, viang mawh nan, Rebekkax moh ka Yakop heue.

Esaw Coh Ara Kawm Ai

²⁹ Dau tix ngaix, Yakop yuh priex mai ngaik rawm ceem, Esaw kaoh khaing dau tiag khawm taug mao tix heue. ³⁰ Esaw ah nin ka Yakop, "Mawh kheu sidaing taug mao aux, tawx aux ih rawm ceem raoh pa ngaik maix liak." Mawh kheu nan, ceukaux nawh lih ti mawh Edom heue. ³¹ Yakop ah nin, "Maix coh ara kawm Ai maix tawx ka aux in singaix heue." ³² Esaw ah nin, "Aux dex sang yum, aux tak sang pon rao ceu patix ka ara kawm Ai aux an lie?" ³³ Khaix an Yakop deeh ah nin, "Tiextu ka aux dau in singaix." Mawh kheu nan mai nawh coh tix tawx ara pa caw kawm Ai ti pon ka Yakop heue. ³⁴ Khaix an Yakop tawx Esaw ih blah mai rawm ceem raoh, khaix hoik ih nyaux nawh mai nawh lih hu. Esaw ang nab yam ka ara kawm Ai tix heue.

Icak Ot Garax

26 Khaix hoik koe krax sibhawm praix baux ju Abraham tix bawg, khaix an krax sibhawm praix baox koe dau meung an, Icak hu veng Gerax ka Abimaliet pa mawh Simiang Philitix heue. ² Yam an Simiang Siyiex deeh lih bleeh ka nawh ah nin, "Paw lih hu plak meung Ejiptux, ot ka haktiex pa sang krai Aux ka maix heue. ³ Ot ka dau haktiex in, Aux tak ot tau mai maix mai nawb buan ka maix, Aux tak tawx haktiex in ka maix mai ka doeh ru maix, Aux tak sang kieh gumlox sijax mukheu pa hoik tiextu Aux ka keeing maix Abraham grumnaog heue. ⁴ Aux tak kieh doeh ru maix haohhun awm simuing ka dau raoma. Aux tak sang tawx doeh ru maix cie haktiex in khawmuik, kheu jao doeh ru maix, canceu pui piang haktiex in, tak sang pon buanson heue. ⁵ Mawh kheu Abraham hoik cu nghiet ka lox Aux mai

priex lox tawm jhawm kraix Aux, lox lai beenli Aux mai lox tat jhawm prawng Aux heue. ⁶Mawh kheu nan, Icak ot ka daux veng Gerax heue. ⁷Pui pa ot baoh haktiex an chawx ka grawng moeng nawh, nawh ah nin, "Nawh mawh nan aux heue." Mawh kheu lhat nawh mai ang pon kraix mawh moeng tix, kheu mhawm grang Rebekxax, nawh lhat pui baoh an pah ka tix heue. ⁸Khaix hoik rheung ot kix tan, simiang Abimaliet meung Philitix, jhak plak praix khaing daux siviex vawng mai nawh yaox Icak klieh tau mai moeng tix Rebekxax heue. ⁹Simiang Abimaliet kok ka Icak ah nin, "Bun an hoik sidawng mawh moeng maix, yuh ka mawx, maix lai ah mawh nan tix lie?" Icak deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Phan aux ang ah yuh nin, aux lhat tix yum jao nawh heue." ¹⁰Simiang Abimaliet deeh ah nin, "Maix lai yuh ceu in ka yix yuh ka mawx? Phan pui tix kaux kaux, ot tau mai moeng maix, maix tak sang pleex krax lud piang yix lie?" ¹¹Mawh kheu nan, simiang Abimaliet tawx lox hu ka pui ceu tix khawmuik ah nin, "Pui mawx angah phan tieh ka pui in mai moeng nawh, taxyaox ti yum heue." ¹²Icak rhuat simie ka haktiex an mai nawh yaox ti vawng plix nghox daux num an tixyieh son, Simiang Siyiex nawb buan ka nawh heue. ¹³Nawh jah tix haok hwan ting lhaong mai niied ti magmi ka kraung khrai kuceu heue. ¹⁴Nawh koe yung, tobrie mai kawncau tomnie, mawh kheu nan ceu pui Philitix khankix bohrhawm ka nawh heue. ¹⁵Pui Philitix deeh ceu rawm daux khankix pa hoik kaong kawncau keeing nawh daux singaix ju Abraham mai deeh ceu mai kheem tiex naog kah heue. ¹⁶Simiang Abimaliet ah nin ka Icak, "Lih hu dee singai khaing yix liak, mawh kheu hoik nie ting sibrawm maix khaing yix heue." ¹⁷Mawh kheu nan Icak lih hu khaing tan mai nawh sum nyiex gox man ka daux lung baoh veng Gerax mai ot tan heue. ¹⁸Yam an Icak baoh kaong rawm daux pa hoik kaong siliex keeing nawh Abraham, pa hoik ceu pui Philitix khaix yum keeing nawh mai nawh deeh kok ceukaux rawm daux an khankix awm pa hoik kok keeing nawh heue. ¹⁹Viang mawh nan, yam kaong kawncau Icak khankix rawm daux, daux lung mai kix yaox ka dee lih rawm keut tan heue. ²⁰Cao liang tobrie veng Gerax mai cao liang tobrie Icak khankix, simah ka paox tix ah nin, "Rawm daux inkix mawh cie yix." Mawh kheu simah kix mai cub nawh tan, nawh tom kok ceukaux rawm daux an mawh Etie heue. ²¹Khaixan kix baoh kaong rawm daux pa

26:7 Yam 12:13, 20:2. 26:26 Yam 21:22.

khraox, kix baoh simah ka grawng rawm daux an, mawh kheu nan nawh kok ceukaux rawm daux mawh Sitanax heue. ²²Nawh deeh gah ti khaing tan mai baoh kaong rawm daux tangdah, kix ang lai yaox ti simah ka grawng an, mawh kheu nan nawh tom kok ceukaux rawm daux an mawh Yehobok, nawh ah nin, "Yam in Simiang Siyiex hoik tawx dee ot son ex mai ex tak haokhuan ka daux haktiex in heue." ²³Khaixan nawh lih hu khaing tan mai hu ot ka Berashebox heue. ²⁴Simiang Siyiex lih bleeh ka nawh daux bo an ah nin, "Aux mawh Siyiex keeing maix Abraham, paw koe krax lhat graung, grawh grawng nawh, Aux ot tau mai maix mai nawb buan ka maix mai kieh ru maix pre haohhun, kheu jao kawncau Aux Abraham heue." ²⁵Mawh kheu nan, nawh sum khu dee tan tix mu ka dee an mai kok ka ceukaux Simiang Siyiex mai nawh sum nyiex gox man tan, kawncau Icak khankix deeh kaong rawm daux heue. ²⁶Khaix an simiang Abimaliet kaoh khaing veng Gerax mai nawh viex paox grawm tix Ahuziet mai cao kaing naing tix Phikolax hoek ka Icak heue. ²⁷Icak ah nin ka kix, "Mawh kheu patix maix deeh hoek ka aux, maix hoik koeng ka aux mai grheu aux hu dee singai khaing tix ang mawh lie?" ²⁸Kix deeh ah nin, "Yix hoik tawng ot Simiang Siyiex tau mai maix, mawh kheu nan kieh ex yuh krax pa kaux sijax sinax paox tix mai kieh ex yuh sijax mukheu tau mai maix heue." ²⁹Sonsang ang maix lai tuktiak ka yix, awm ang yix teeh ka maix mai ang yuh tittix ka maix mai ploi maix hu ka daux pa nhim. Mawh kheu mawh maix pa pon buanson khaing Siyiex heue." ³⁰Mawh kheu nan, Icak yuh krax khan kheu kix ka priex mai kix ih nyaux tau heue. ³¹Kix kaoh plak ponngawb caocao mai ah lox pa kaux sijax ka paox tix, Icak deeh ploi kix ing mai kix ing khaing nawh ka daux krax pa nhim heue. ³²Ka daux singaix an, kawncau Icak hoek mai kraix nawh mhong grawng hoik kaong kix rawm daux ah nin ka nawh,

“Ex hoik yaox rawm heue.”³³ Nawh kok ceukaux rawm daux an mawh Shibax, mawh kheu nan, ceukaux veng an tom mawh Berashebax tom in singaix heue.³⁴ Yam koe ju Esaw tixpon num nawh teei ti moeng Berix, pa kaux Yudi, pui ceu Hittix mai kawn sibun Elon pa mawh Bashemiet ceu pui Hittix heue.³⁵ Kiex hoik kieh Icak mai Rebekkax lauxrhawm kah heue.

27 *Icak Nawb Buan Ka Yakop*

Khaix an, Icak hoik riex ju mai ngai nawh hoik vuvi ang lai chix yaox, nawh kok ka kawn Ai tix Esaw mai ah nin ka nawh, “Kawn simex eue,” nawh pawk lox mai ah nin, “Aux ot tin heue.”² Nawh ah nin, “Jhak heue, aux hoik kuad mai aux ang lai tawng singaix sang yum tix heue.”³ “Yam in, teei kraung naing maix pa mawh ak mai te, lih hu daux tiag mai yuh tom pon sawg ti viex nex totiag son aux heue.”⁴ “Khre taux nex pa jiet nyawm, pa moh aux ti ih mai viex hoek ka aux, aux tak ih mai aux tak nawb buan piang maix sivoe sang yum aux heue.”⁵ Rebekkax jawm tix nghiet ka lox krai Icak ka kawn simex nawh Esaw. Yam lih hu Esaw ka daux tiag sonsang viex nex totiag hoek,⁶ Rebekkax krai ah nin ka kawn simex tix Yakop, “Aux hoik mhong lox krai keeing maix ka puxke maix Esaw yuh nin,⁷ “Viex nex totiag mai khre priex nyawm son aux, aux tak ih mai nawb buan piang maix, plak sivoe ngai Simiang Siyiex sivoe yum tix heue.”⁸ Mawh kheu nan yam in, kawn simex aux eue, nghiet ka lox aux awm pa nhie aux maix yuh heue.⁹ Yam in hu ka daux phung pex mai viex kawn pex ra mu hoek ka aux, aux tak khre priex nyawm son keeing maix awm pa moh nawh ti ih,¹⁰ mai viex keeing maix ih, sonsang nawb nawh buan piang maix sivoe sang yum tix heue.”¹¹ Yakop deeh ah nin ka miex tix Rebekkax, “Jhak heue, puxke aux Esaw mawh pa koe hauk mai aux mawh pui plang nex ang mawh lie?”¹² Keeing aux tee rien ti pupi aux mai nawh tak keud aux awm pui pielhen, aux lhatti pon krax pa jhax lawg mai ang pon buanson heue.”¹³ Miex nawh deeh ah nin ka nawh, “Kieh krax pa jhax lawg ka maix an hoek piang aux, kawn simex aux eue, nghiet ka lox krai aux khaing, hu teei pa ah aux heue.”¹⁴ Nawh lih hu mai teei ti tawx ceu an ka miex tix, mai miex nawh khre priex pa nyawm pa moh keeing kix heue.¹⁵ Khaix an, Rebekkax teei kraung ceep pa mhawm kawn Ai tix Esaw pa koe

26:33 Yam 21:3. 27:5 Yam 12:3, Si 24:9. 27:29 Yam 12:3. 27:27-29 He 11:20.

daux nyiex mai nawh kieh kawn simex iak tix Yakop ceep kah,¹⁶ nawh lhophak pex piang taix nawh mai dee plang ngawg nawh¹⁷ mai nawh tawx priex pa nyawm mai blah pa hoik cox khre tix, ka daux taix kawn simex nawh Yakop heue.¹⁸ Mawh kheu nan, Yakop hu ka keeing tix ah nin, “Keeing eue,” mai nawh pawk ah nin, “Aux ot tin, kawn simex eue, mawh maix mawx?”¹⁹ Yakop ah nin ka keeing tix, “Aux mawh kawn Ai maix Esaw heue. Aux hoik khre, awm pa hoik krai maix, kaoh ih nex totiag pa viex aux mai maix nawb buan piang aux heue.”²⁰ Viang mawh nan, Icak ah nin ka kawn simex tix, “Kawn eue, maix phex phai yaox inkix yuh ka mawx?” Nawh pawk ah nin, “Mawh kheu Simiang Siyiex maix, pa hoik viex hoek ka aux heue.”²¹ Khaix an Icak ah nin ka Yakop, “Hoek dex tin, aux sang pupi ti yaox mawh ang mawh kawn Ai aux Esaw heue.”²² Mawh kheu nan, Yakop hu dex keeing tix Icak mai nawh sibeet ti yaox nawh ah nin, “Lox maix tom mawh lox Yakop mai taix maix tom mawh taix Esaw heue.”²³ Nawh ang lai tawng ka nawh, kheu taix nawh jiet awm hauk taix puxke nawh Esaw, mawh kheu nan, nawh nawb buan piang nawh heue.²⁴ Khaix an nawh deeh ah nin, “Rug mawh maix kawn Ai aux Esaw lie?” Nawh pawk ah nin, “Mawh heue.”²⁵ Nawh deeh ah nin, “Viex nex an hoek ka aux, aux tak ih nex totiag cie kawn simex aux, mai aux tak nawb buan ka maix heue.” Mawh kheu nan, nawh viex nex hoek ka nawh mai nawh ih mai nyaux rawm plix siiet heue.²⁶ Khaix an keeing nawh Icak ah nin ka nawh, “Kawn eue, hoek dex aux yam in mai ngheet ka aux heue.”²⁷ Yakop hoek dex mai ngheet ka nawh, nawh mhong jhawm sioe kraung ceep nawh mai nawb buan ah nin, “Jhawm sioe kraung ceep kawn simex aux awm sioe pa kaoh khaing daux kaung pa hoik nawb Siyiex buan kah heue.”²⁸ Kieh Siyiex tawx rawm ciex raoma mai bee haktiex mai nghox koi mai rawm plix siiet tomnieka maix heue.²⁹ Kieh pui

khankix yuh kaing son maix mai kieh ceu pui khawmuik grux ngawng ka maix heue. Kieh maix mawh cao kaing piang puxaik kawm keeing tix mai kieh kawm simex miex maix khankix grux ngawng ka maix heue. Can pui pa jhax lawg ka maix, kieh nawh yaox krax pa jhax lawg mai can pui pa nawb buan ka maix, kieh pon buanson heue."

Krax Keud Pot Jun Pot Esaw

³⁰ Khaix hoik nawb Icak buan ka Yakop dommawx doman mai yam tak khraox lih hu Yakop khaing keeing tix Icak, puxke nawh Esaw hoek khaing leue tix tiag heue. ³¹ Nawh khre priex pa nyawm mai viex hoek ka keeing tix ah nin, "Keeing eue, kaoh ih nex totiag pa pon kawm simex maix, sonsang nawb maix buan piang aux heue. ³² Keeing nawh Icak ah nin ka nawh, "Mawh maix mawx?" Nawh ah nin, "Aux mawh kawm Ai maix Esaw heue." ³³ Khaix an Icak yaoh siyaung ka tete mai nawh ah nin, "Mawh pui mawx lie? kaw pa hu leue totiag mai viex nex hoek ka aux koe dee mawx?, aux hoik ih cie nawh khawmuik, sivoe ang maix nyang hoek, aux hoik nawb buan piang nawh mai nawh tak pon buanson tete heue." ³⁴ Yam hoik mhong Esaw lox keeing tix, nawh riag yo mai yiem sigrien sigre mai nawh ah nin ka keeing tix, "Keeing eue, nawb buan ka aux liak, piang aux kawx nawb buan liak" ³⁵ Viang mawh nan nawh ah nin, "Pux maix hoek pielhen mai hoik teei buanson cie maix hu heue." ³⁶ Esaw ah nin, "Ang nawh hoik mawh pa kok ceukaux mawh Yakop lie? mawh kheu nawh hoik pielhen ka aux ra bawg, yam jah nawh hoik teei ti cie ara kawm Ai mai jhak heue, yam in nawh baox teei buanson cie aux", nawh baox ah nin, "Maix anglai deuh buanson tix ceuceu son aux lie?" ³⁷ Icak deeh pawk lox ah nin ka Esaw, "Aux hoik kieh nawh mawh cao simiang maix, aux hoik kieh puxaik nawh khankix mawh kawm nau nawh, aux hoik kieh nawh grumnaog ka nghox koi mai rawm plix siiet, kawm eue, aux kawm sang chix yuh ceu patix son maix lie?" ³⁸ Esaw ah nin ka keeing tix, "Keeing eue, buanson ang lai koe ka maix Esaw riag yolox tix mai yiem heue. ³⁹ Khaix an, keeing nawh Icak pawk lox nawh ah nin, "Jhak heue, dee ot maix tak sang mawh dee koe bee haktiex mai dee koe rawm ciex khaing raoma heue. ⁴⁰ Maix tak eei ju tix ka vaid mai tak yuh kaing

27:38 He 12:17. 27:39-40 He 11:20. 27:40 2Sim 8:20, 2Ben 21:8. 28:4 Yam 17:4-8.

son pux tix, yam hoik pon tiehfeen maix ka nawh maix tak pon luan khaing pa kuang nawh heue."

Yakop Lawdluan Khaing Esaw

⁴¹ Esaw koeng ka Yakop jao hoik nawb keeing kix buan ka nawh, Esaw ah nin daux rhawm tix, "Singaix pa lauxrhawm aux, jao keeing tix hoik dex, khaix an aux tak sang pah ka pux tix Yakop heue." ⁴² Mawh kheu nan, Rebekkax hoik mhong ka lox sikah kawm Ai tix mai nawh kok ka kawm simex iak tix Yakop ah nin ka nawh, "Puxke maix Esaw sang yuh krax fahrhawm tix sonsang pah maix yum heue." ⁴³ "Yam in kawm simex aux eue, nghiet ka lox krai aux ha, kaoh mai to hu ka prie aux Laban pa ot ka daux veng Haran sonsang glawd maix, ⁴⁴ ot tau mai nawh ti vud ti cu, glang ang krax songrhawm puxke maix nyang grai heue. ⁴⁵ Tom sidah grai krax songrhawm nawh mai yam hoik piawm nawh pa yuh maix ka nawh, khaix an, aux tak deeh tawm maix hoek khaing tan. Aux tak sang kieh pax khawm ra grai khaing ngai tix ka daux tix ngaix ngie yuh ka mawx?" ⁴⁶ Rebekkax ah nin ka Icak, "Aux hoik kied lauxrhawm jao kawm sibun Hetax khankix. Phan Yakop baox teei ti moeng bun Hetax daux haktiex in tix kaux kaux, krax im ju aux chix koe buanson yuh ka mawx?"

28 Khaix an Icak kok ka Yakop mai nawb buanpiang nawh ah nin, "Maix tak ang pon teei ti moeng ka bun ceu pui Khanan heue. ² Kaoh, hu ka haktiex Padan-aram nyiex Betoelax pa mawh keeing ka miex maix, teei maix moeng kawm sibun Laban pre miex maix tix kaux kaux heue. ³ Kieh Siyiex pa ting sibrawm nawb buan ka maix mai kieh maix haokhuan mai pre haohhun mai Kieh maix mawh ceu pui ting daux ceu pui khawmuik. ⁴ Kieh Nawh Cao tawx buanson Abraham ka maix mai ka ru maix, sonsang yaox maix tix pon sinngao ka haktiex dee hoik mawh maix nyosinie pa hoik tawx Siyiex ka Abraham heue." ⁵ Mawh kheu nan, Icak ploi Yakop hu dee singai mai nawh hu ka haktiex Padan-aram ka

Laban kawm simex Betoelax ceu pui Shurix. Laban mawh prie Rebekxax miex Yakop mai Esaw heue.

Esaw Teei Ti Moeng Ka Mahalax

⁶ Esaw hoik yaox Icak nawb buan ka Yakop mai ploï nawh hu ka Padan-aram, sonsang teei nawh ti koe moeng tan mai yam nawb Icak buan ka Yakop mai tawm lox ka nawh sonsangang nawh teei ti moeng ka bun Khanan khankix heue. ⁷Yakop hoik cu nghiet ka lox miex keeing tix mai lih hu ka haktiex Padan- aram heue. ⁸Esaw tawng ka ang keeing kix Icak khawrhawm ka bun Khanan khankix heue. ⁹Mawh kheu nan, Esaw lih hu ka Ishamelax mai teei ti moeng ka Mahalax pux Nabayok kawm sibun Ishamelax, Ishamelax mawh kawm simex Abraham heue.

Camaox Yakop

¹⁰ Yakop lih hu khaing Bereshabax mai hu plak meung Haran heue. ¹¹ Nawh hoek tix dah mai nawh ot tan leeingsawm, mawh kheu hoik klip singaix heue. Nawh teei simaox tix lon khaing tan, sonsang gaong ti it heue. ¹² Nawh camaox, jhak heue, bawng tix mu jung tix tom cux toh ka raoma, kawncau Siyiex khankix lih lih haok haok piang bawng an heue. ¹³ Jhak heue, Simiang Siyiex cung piang toh bawng dee lhaong ah nin, "Aux mawh Simiang Siyiex keeing maix Abraham mai Siyiex Icak, haktiex pa it maix in, Aux tak tawx ka maix, khawm doeh ru maix heue. ¹⁴ "Doeh ru maix tak nie awm phawng tiex mai tohah hu khawm pon caong daog raoma, jah ka plak toh, plak klip singaix, plak caong ma seh, tom hoek ka plak caong ma laong, tokaux maix khawm doeh ru maix khankix, tak lih mawh nyiexma pa pon buanson piang haktiex in heue. ¹⁵ Jhak heue, Aux ot tau mai priex ka maix ka can dee hu maix kudahdee mai deeh viex maix hoek ka haktiex in, mawh kheu Aux tak ang tikvud ka maix, tom sidah hoik yuh Aux, canceu pa hoik krai Aux ka maix heue." ¹⁶ Khaix an Yakop siduad khaing it tix ah nin, "Simiang Siyiex ot ka dee in tete, mai aux ang tawng kah heue." ¹⁷ Nawh lhat graung ah nin, "Dee in mawh dee koe krax lhat graung ka mie ding, ka dee in ang awm tangdah, mawh nyiex buan Siyiex mai siviex raoma heue." ¹⁸ Yakop kaoh ponngawb caocao mai teei simaox gaong nawh kaing tix mai sum mawh rong mai groi bee ka toh rong an heue. ¹⁹ Nawh kok ceukaux dee an

mawh Betelax, viang mawh nan, ceukaux veng an hoik dawg mawh Luza heue. ²⁰ Yam an Yakop yuh sijax mukheu ah nin, "Phan Siyiex ot tau mai aux, Nawh tak priex aux ka can dee hu aux kudah mai tawx pa ih sonsang ih aux mai kraung ceep pa sang ceep aux ka, ²¹ mawh kheu nan aux tak deeh hoek ka nyiex keeing aux ka daux pa nhim mhawm mhawm, Simiang Siyiex mawh Siyiex aux. ²² Simaox sum aux pa mawh rong in, tak mawh nyiex buan Siyiex, canceu pa tawx Maix ka aux khawmuik aux tak deeh tan kao son tix son ka Maix heue."

29 Yakop Hoek Ka Laban

¹ Yam an Yakop hu krax mai hoek ka haktiex dee ot ceu pui plak lih singaix heue. ² Nawh jhak mai yaox ka rawm daux tix mu daux tiag tan, koe phung yung loe cub pa it praok rawm daux heue. Yung khankix nyaux rawm plak praix tan, piang moing rawm daux an, koe simaox ting tix mu, ³ cao liang yung khankix khawm yung cie kix tan mai gah simaox ting an khaing moing rawm daux, khaix hoik kin kix ti tawx yung khankix nyaux rawm, kix deeh tawb moing rawm daux an ka simaox heue. ⁴ Yakop chawk ah nin ka kix, "Puxaik khankix eue, kaoh pex khaing dee mawx?" Kix deeh ah nin, "Yix kaoh khaing veng Haran heue." ⁵ Nawh baox chawk ah nin ka kix, "Tawng pex Laban, kawm simex Nakhaw lie?" Kix ah nin, "Yix tawng nawh heue." ⁶ Nawh baox chawk kix ah nin, "Nyawm ot nawh lie?" Mai kix deeh ah nin, "Nawh nyawm ot, jhak heue, kawm sibun nawh Rakhelax hoek tau mai phung yung nawh heue." ⁷ Nawh ah nin, "Yam in mawh yam kawm jung singaix, ang nyang mawh bawg yam khawm ka tobrie, tawx yung nyaux rawm mai deeh hu liang kix ha." ⁸ Viang mawh nan kix ah nin, "Yix ang nyang pon tawx phung yung nyaux rawm sivoe ang tix nyang gah simaox khaing moing rawm daux heue." ⁹ Yam kawm sikah nawh tau mai kix, Rakhelax hoek tau

mai phung yung keeing nawh, kheu mawh nawh cao liang yung heue. ¹⁰Yam yaox Yakop ka Rakhelax kawn sibun Laban pre miex nawh, Yakop gah simaox khaing rawm daux an mai nawh kin ti tawx phung yung Laban, pre miex nawh nyaux rawm heue. ¹¹Khaix an Yakop ngheet ka Rakhelax nawh yolox tix mai yiiem heue. ¹²Yakop kraik ka mawh tix paox nyiex ma keeing nawh mai mawh kawn simex Rebekkah, mawh kheu nan, Rakhelax to ti ing kraik ka keeing tix heue. ¹³Yam mhong Laban hoek kawn nan tix Yakop, nawh to ti hu rieb nawh, kawm nawh mai ngheet nawh, kok nawh ing ka nyiex tix heue. Yakop kraik grawng tix khawmuik ka Laban heue. ¹⁴Laban ah nin ka nawh, "Maix mawh si-ang aux mai nexham aux." Mai nawh ot tau mai Laban tix khix heue.

Yakop Yuh Kaing Son Leax Mai Rakhelax

¹⁵Khaix an Laban ah nin ka Yakop, "Mawh kheu mawh maix kawn pha aux maix ang chix pon ti yuh kaing giexgoing. Kraik ngawh riang pa simie maix tix pon ka aux miexding?" ¹⁶Laban koe kawn sibun ra kaux, Ceukaux kawn Yex mawh Leax mai ceukaux kawn I mawh Rakhelax heue. ¹⁷Leax awn sokngai, viang mawh nan, Rakhelax kied mhawm grang mai nyawm tix jhak heue. ¹⁸Yakop moh ka Rakhelax mai nawh ah nin, "Aux tak yuh kaing son maix aliah num sonsang yaox aux ti cie kawn sibun iak maix Rakhelax heue." ¹⁹Laban ah nin, "Nie mhawm sonsang tawx aux ka maix, khaing tawx aux ka pui tang kaux, ot tau mai aux heue." ²⁰Mawh kheu nan, Yakop yuh kaing aliah num, sonsang pon ka Rakhelax. Kheu kied moh nawh Rakhelax, nawh keud singaix sawm an awm ngie tivud khaing heue. ²¹Khaix an Yakop ah nin ka Laban, "Mawh kheu hoik naog singaix, tawx moeng aux ka aux, sonsang ot tau aux mai nawh heue." ²²Laban kraikxhrawm pui baoh an mai yuh krax khankheu heue. ²³Yam hoek plak bo, Laban viex kawn sibun tix Leax hoek ka Yakop mai laig ot tau mai nawh heue. ²⁴Laban ap kawncaw bun tix Zilapax ka Leax sonsang kiangiien ka nawh heue. ²⁵Yam hoek plak ponngawb, jhak heue, bun an mawh Leax mai Yakop ah nin ka Laban, "Kheu maix lai yuh nin ka aux? Aux hoik yuh kaing son maix, jao Rakhelax ang mawh lie? Mawh kheu jao patix maix pielhen ka aux lie?" ²⁶Laban ah nin, "Daux haktiex yix tin, yix ang sax koe been ti tawx pux koe mex sivoie puxke tix heue." ²⁷"Pau tom naog aliah singaix ha, khaix hoik baox yuh maix kaing son aux aliah num, yix tak deeh tawx Rakhelax ka

maix heue." ²⁸Yakop rieb awm pa ah kix, yam naog aliah singaix, Laban baox tawx kawn sibun tix Rakhelax sonsang mawh moeng nawh heue. ²⁹Laban ap kawncaw bun tix Bilaha ka Rakhelax, sonsang kiangiien ka nawh heue. ³⁰Yakop ot tau mai Rakhelax mai nawh moh Rakhelax lheu khaing Leax mai nawh baox yuh kaing son Laban aliah num heue.

Grawng Kawn Yakop

³¹Yam yaox Simiang Siyiex koeng nawh ka Leax, Nawh Cao kieh nawh koe kawn mai kieh Rakhelax neh heue. ³²Leax koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Rubin mai Leax ah nin, "Simiang Siyiex hoik yaox ka krax kharhawm aux tete, mawh kheu nan mex aux tak moh ka aux phao heue." ³³Nawh baox koe kaux mai keh kawn simex ah nin, "Mawh kheu mhong Simiang Siyiex krax pa koeng nawh ka aux, Nawh Cao baox tawx kawn simex in ka aux, " mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Simion heue. ³⁴Nawh baox koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux ah nin, "Mawh kheu hoik keh aux kawn simex loe kaux son nawh, yam in, mex aux tak nielheu moh ka aux phao, " kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Lewix heue. ³⁵Nawh baox koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux ah nin, "Yam in aux tak sang yaogyaw ka Simiang Siyiex, " mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Yudax. Khaix an kiex ang lai koe kawn heue.

30Yam yaox Rakhelax ka ang ti koe kawn son Yakop tix kaux kawx, Rakhelax bohrhawm ka puxke tix mai nawh ah nin ka Yakop, "Tawx aux koe kawn praix, phan ang mawh nan, deuk ngie yum aux khaing heue." ²Yakop songrhawm ka Rakhelax mai nawh ah nin, "Khex mawh aux tang tokaux Siyiex, pa tawx maix ang chix koe kawn lie?" ³Khaix an nawh ah nin, "Maix laig ot mai kawncaw aux, Bilaha mai nawh tak koe kawn piang ngawng aux mai aux tak yaox ti cie kawn praix khaing nawh heue." ⁴Khaix an nawh tawx Yakop ka

kawncau tix Bilaha awm mawh moeng nawh mai kieh nawh laig ot mai nawh heue. ⁵Bilaha koe kauk mai keh kawm simex tix kauk son Yakop heue. ⁶Khaix an Rakhelax ah nin, "Siyiex hoik prawng ca ka plak aux mai hoik mhong ka lox aux mai tawx kawm simex tix kauk ka aux," mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Dan heue. ⁷Kawncau Rakhelax Bilaha baoux koe kauk mai keh kawm simex ra kauk tix kauk son Yakop heue. ⁸Khaix an Rakhelax ah nin, "Aux hoik silah tix blok paoux tix mai puxke aux mai aux hoik pex kah," mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Napthalix heue. ⁹Yam yaoux Leax ang ti lai koe kawm, nawh tawx Yakop ka kawncau tix Zilapax mawh moeng nawh heue. ¹⁰Kawncau Leax pa mawh Zilapax keh kawm simex tix kauk son Yakop heue. ¹¹Leax ah nin, "Aux hoik mhawm buan," mawh kheu nan, kiex kok ceukaux nawh mawh Gat heue. ¹²Kawncau Leax, Zilapax baoux keh kawm simex ra kauk tix kauk, son Yakop heue. ¹³Leax ah nin, "Aux kied gauxrhawm! mawh kheu kawm sibun khankix, tak kok aux mawh pa koe buanson," mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Asha heue. ¹⁴Yam hoek bawg yam vawg nghox ca Rubin hu ka dauk kaung, nawh yaoux plix makkheu niex mai viex ing ka miex tix Leax heue. Khaix an Rakhelax tom ah nin ka Leax, tawx plix makkheu niex pa viex kawm maix tixblah ka auxliak. ¹⁵Kiexdeeh ah nin ka nawh, "Pa teei maix mex aux hu keud maix mawh grawng pa kawm iak lie? mawh sang baoux teei maix plix makkheu niex, khaing kawm simex aux lie? Rakhelax tom ah nin, "Phan maix tawx aux ih plix in, aux tak tawx mex tix it tau mai maixdauk bo in heue." ¹⁶Yam hoek Yakop khaing dauk kaung plak bo, Leax lih hu plak praix mai rieb nawh, ah nin, "Maix caw ti laig ot mai aux, mawh kheu aux hoik vai maix ka plix makkheu niex, pa viex kawm simex aux." Daux bo an, nawh it mai kiex heue. ¹⁷Siyiex nghiet ka lox Leax mai nawh baoux koe kauk mai keh kawm simex phuan kauk tix kauk son Yakop heue. ¹⁸Leax ah nin, "Mawh kheu hoik tawx aux, kawncau bun tix ka mex tix, Siyiex hoik tawx ngawh vai aux," mai kiex tom kok ceukaux mawh Isakha heue. ¹⁹Khaix an, Leax baoux koe kauk mai keh kawm simex liah kauk tix kauk, son Yakop heue. ²⁰Leax ah nin, "Siyiex hoik tawx totaix pa mhawm ka aux, yam in mex aux, tak ot tau mai aux jheeng jheeng, kheu hoik keh aux kawm simex liah kauk son nawh," mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok

ceukaux mawh Zebulun heue. ²¹Khaix an nawh baoux keh kawm sibun tix kauk mai kok ceukaux mawh Dina heue. ²²Siyiex deeh dohkeud ka Rakhelax mai Siyiex nghiet ka lox nawh mai baoux tawx nawh koe kawm heue. ²³Nawh koe kauk mai keh kawm simex tix kauk. Nawh ah nin, "Siyiex hoik teei krax pa salao aux hu." ²⁴Mawh kheu nan, kiex tom kok ceukaux nawh mawh Yosiep ah nin, "Kieh Siyiex baoux tawx kawm simex tang kauk ka aux heue."

Pa Sidu Rhawm Yakop Mai Laban

²⁵Khaix hoik keh Rakhelax ka Yosiep, Yakop ah nin ka Laban, "Ploi aux hu, sonsang deeh aux ka haktiex dee ot tix heue. ²⁶Tawx moeng aux mai kawm aux khankix pa hoik yuh aux tix tawx kaing ka maix son kix mai kieh aux lih hu, mawh kheu hoik tawng maix ka kaing pa yuh aux son maix heue." ²⁷Laban ah nin ka nawh, "Kieh mawh awm pa koe rhawm maix, aux hoik tawng Simiang Siyiex nawb buan piang aux jao maix." ²⁸Khaix an nawh ah nin, "Sawn ngawh riang kaing maix ka aux mai aux tak sang tawx heue." ²⁹Yakop ah nin ka nawh, "Maix hoik tawng yuh aux kaing son tix miexding mai hoik tawng tobrie tix koe ka aux miexding" ³⁰"Sivoe ang aux nyanghoek, kraung khrai maix koe ngie ceeix khaing, yam in hoik haokhuan tomnie, Simiang Siyiex hoik nawb buan ka maix glang yam hoek aux heue. Mawh kheu nan aux tak yaoux ti sang nyiexma tix yam mawx lie?" ³¹Nawh ah nin, "Aux sang tawx ceu patix ka maix?" mai Yakop deeh ah nin, "Paw lai tawx tix ceu kawx ka aux, phan maix simie ti yuh buanson ka aux, kieh aux baoux deeh liang mai priex ka cub yung maix khankix heue." ³²"Daux in singaix aux sang hu cied ti yaoux ka phung yung, phung pex cie maix khawmuik, aux sang goih ti deuh kawm yung pa preeh cun mai pa lung khankix khaing paoux tix mai aux deeh sang goih ti deuh kawm pex pa preeh pa lung hauk khankix. In khawmuik tak mawh ngawh riang kaing yuh aux heue." ³³"Mawh kheu nan maix tak yaoux

krax rahsee aux, yam krai aux ngawh riang tix sivoe ngai maix. Can pex pa ang preeh mai yung pa ang lung khankix, phan koe mai aux, maix tak ah mawh pa briex aux cie maix heue.”³⁴ Laban ah nin, “Kieh mawh awm lox pa ah maix heue.”³⁵ Ka daux singaix an Laban tang goih pex mhaing preeh mai pa lung, khawm pex shiang preeh cun mai pa lung mai baox laug pex paing mai kawm yung pa lung khankix mai nawh ap ka kawm simex tix heue.³⁶ Nawh khan sinax dee ot tix mai Yakop singai khaing paox tix loe singaix krax mai Yakop deeh liang ka cub yung mai cub pex Laban pa kawm deuk khankix heue.³⁷ Yakop teei gawng khaox klai Lipanax, Luzax mai Aramon mai kheet ti tik liox nawh, sonsang sidawng pa klai pa paing ti yaow mhawm mhawm heue.³⁸ Nawh jung ti deuh gawng khaox pa hoik kheet liox khankix sivoe yung mai pex ka dee nyaux rawm mai hawt dawng rawm nyaux kix. Inkix mawh sonsang koe kaux kix yam hoek kix tinyaux rawm heue.³⁹ Cub yung mai pex khankix, koe kaux mai keh pa preeh mai pa lung hauk khawmuik heue.⁴⁰ Yakop tang goih yung mai pex pa preeh, pa preeh cun mai pa lung cie nawh khankix. Nawh veehngai tix kaplak cub yung mai cub pex Laban mai nawh tang deuh cub yung mai pex cie tix nong nong khaing cie Laban heue.⁴¹ Yam sikeeing tobrie pa ting riang khankix ka paox tix, sonsang koe kaux ka yaox tix khaox an, Yakop tom jung gawng khaox an sivoe ngai dee chix yaox kix ka dee nyaux kix rawm heue. Mawh sonsang koe kaux kix mai gawng khaox an heue.⁴² Viang mawh nan, nawh ang deuh gawng khaox an ka sivoe ngai cub yung mai pex pa awn riang, pa awn riang mawh cie Laban mai pa ting riang mawh cie Yakop heue.⁴³ Yakop baox nie magmi hu sipie mai nawh koe tobrie tomnie pa mawh yung, pex, kawncau simex, kawncau sibun, kala-uk mai la haohhun heue.

31 *Yakop To Khaing Laban*

Yakop mhong sikah kawm simex Laban khankix, pa ah kix nin, “Yakop hoik teei kraung khrai cie keeing ex hu khawmuik, nawh hoik yaox ti magmi kheu sin keeing ex”² Yakop yaox ka pakngai Laban ang lai awm sivoe an, hoik tang ti yaox heue.³ Khaix an, Simiang Siyix ah nin ka Yakop, “Deeh ing ka haktiex keeing maix khankix mai ka doeh ru maix, Aux tak ot tau mai maix heue.”⁴ Mawh kheu nan, Yakop ploi pui kok Rakhelax

31:13 Yam 28:18-22.

mai Leax ka daux tiag dee koe cub phung yung nawh heue.⁵ Nawh ah nin ka kix, “Aux hoik yaox ka ngai baoh keeing pex, nawh ang lai koe rhawm ka aux, awm glang ka an. Viang mawh nan, Siyix keeing aux, hoik ot tau mai aux heue.”⁶ “Pextawngka hoikyuh aux kaing son keeing pex, khawm riang rao tix khawmuik heue.”⁷ “Keeing pex hoik pielhen ka aux mai hoik loh ngawh riang pa keung aux ti pon kao bawg, viang mawh nan, Siyix ang tawx akhuang sonsang yuh nawh aux laux heue.”⁸ “Yam ah keeing maix kieh tobrie pa preeh mawh ngawh riang maix, khaix an, cub yung khankix lih keh yung pa preeh, yam ah keeing maix, kieh tobrie pa preeh cun mawh ngawh riang maix, khaix an yung khankix lih keh kawm yung pa preeh cun heue.⁹ Mawh kheu nan, Siyix hoik teei tobrie keeing pex mai tawx ka aux heue.¹⁰ Yam sikeeing tobrie khankix, aux maong ti jhak mai yaox ka mawh mhaing preeh, pa preeh cun mai pa lung khankix pa hawt khaix tobrie shiang khankix ka daux camaox aux heue.”¹¹ Khaix an kawncau Siyix ah nin ka aux daux camaox, Yakop eue mai aux deeh pawk ah nin, aux ot tin heue.¹² Nawh ah nin, “Maix maong ti jhak awx, tobrie mhaing pa hawt tobrie shiang khankix mawh tobrie mhaing preeh, pa preeh cun mai pa lung khawmuik, mawh kheu aux hoik yaox ka ceu pa yuh Laban ka maix heue.¹³ Aux mawh Siyix Betelax, dee hoik groi maix bee ka rong simaox an mai dee hoikyuh maix sijax mukheu ka Aux heue. Yam in, kaoh hu khaing haktiex in mai deeh ing ka haktiex doeh ru maix heue.”¹⁴ Khaix an Rakhelax mai Leax pawk lox Yakop ah nin, “Kawm koe nyum pa sang pon ex tix ceuceu, phan ang mawh nan, sinngao tix ceuceu khaing daux nyiex keeing ex lie?”¹⁵ Nawh hoik keud ex mawh pui tang ceu tang meung ang mawh lie? mawh kheu nawh hoik coh ex mai hoik shiao mau ex

khawmuik heue. ¹⁶“Sinngao pa hoik teei Siyiex khaing keeing ex, hoik mawh cie ex mai son kawm praix ex, yam in, kieh Siyiex maix yuh ka mawx, maix yuh awm an heue.” ¹⁷Khaix an Yakop kaoh mai yaog ti sau kawm moeng tix khankix brug kala-uk heue. ¹⁸Nawh viex tobrie mai kraung khrai pa pon khaing haktiex Padan-aram khawmuik mai hu ka keeing tix daux haktiex Khanan heue. ¹⁹Yam hu rhip Laban hauk yung tix dah, Rakhelax briex ti teei rieanggrang krub cie keeing tix khaing daux nyiex heue. ²⁰Yakop briex ti lih hu, yam ang Laban tawng, mawh kheu ang nawh rhawm krai grawng sang to tix khaing nawh heue. ²¹Nawh to tau mai kraung pa koe tix khawmuik, nawh kaoh mai tiang ka rawm klawng mai hu see ka plak gawng Gilat heue.

Laban Hoek Ka Yakop

²² Khaix hoik to Yakop loe singaix, kix taug krai Laban mhong heue. ²³ Nawh kok ka puxaik tix mai hawt khaix nawh, aliah singaix krax mai krup kix ka gawng Gilat heue. ²⁴ Viang mawh nan, Siyiex hoek ka Laban pui Asurix ka daux camaox ponsawm ah nin, “Rien rhawm tix, paw lai krai Yakop mhawm ang mhawm tix ceu kawx awx.” ²⁵ Laban krup ka Yakop. Yam in Yakop hoik sum ka nyiex gox man piang gawng tan, Laban mai puxaik nawh khankix kawx, sum nyiex gox tix piang gawng Gilat heue. ²⁶ Laban ah nin ka Yakop, “Mawh yuh maix ka mawx? maix lai pie aux mai viex kawm sibun aux khankix hu awm pui pa rhim ti teei ka vaid yuh ka mawx?” ²⁷ Kheu maix lai pie aux mai mox tix hu niiep khaing aux mai ang krai aux mhong yuh ka mawx? Mawh kheu aux tak ploi maix hu ka daux pa gauxrhawm mai ah lairhax tau mai tah Chiang khawm ting khankix heue. ²⁸ “Kheu maix lai ang tawx akhuang ngheet aux ka kawm saux mai kawm sibun tix lie? Maix hoik yuh kaing pa hai heue.” ²⁹ Aux koe sibrawm ti yuh maix laux, viang mawh nan, Simiang Siyiex keeing maix krai ka aux daux camaox ponsawm kawx, ah nin, “Rien rhawm tix, paw lai krai Yakop mhawm ang mhawm tix ceu kawx awx. ³⁰ Yam in, mawh kheu kied biaong maix ka nyiex ma miex keeing tix, maix tom to ti ing yuh ka mawx, maix lai briex riang siyiex aux hu?” ³¹ Yakop deeh pawk lox Laban ah nin, “Mawh kheu lhat aux maix tudrhim mai deeh teei kawm sibun tix khaing aux, aux tom to heue.” ³² Yaox maix riang siyiex

tix ka pui mawx angah, paw lai deuh im ju heue. Hu jhi kraung cie maix ka sivoe ngai puxaik ex khankix mai teei hu heue. Mawh kheu Yakop ang tawng ka briex Rakhelax an heue. ³³ Laban laig ka daux nyiex gox man Yakop, nyiex gox man Leax mai nyiex gox man kawncau bun kiex ra kaux, viang mawh nan, nawh ang yaox heue. Khaix an nawh lih khaing nyiex gox man Leax mai laig daux nyiex gox man Rakhelax. ³⁴ Rakhelax teei rieanggrang krub an mai sau ka daux an brug kala-uk mai ngawm piang heue. Laban hoik tah sawg ka daux nyiex gox man mai ang yaox heue. ³⁵ Rakhelax ah nin ka keeing tix, “Mawh kheu jao hoek mee bun ka aux, paw nyang songrhawm ka ang aux pon kaoh sivoe ngai maix liak” nawh sawg khrieh, viang mawh nan, nawh ang yaox ka rieanggrang krub daux nyiex heue. ³⁶ Yakop song rhawm ah nin ka Laban, “Mawh lud aux ka ceu patix? Mawh koe phimap aux yuh ka mawx, maix phex tix hawt aux yuh nin lie?” ³⁷ “Maix hoik khrieh kraung aux khawmuik kawx, mawh hoik yaox maix kraung nyiex ma tix, tix ceuceu lie? deuh sivoe ngai puxaik aux mai puxaik maix mai kieh kix prawng ca sinax ax heue. ³⁸ “Aux hoik ot tau mai maix tixnga num, kawm yung shiang mai kawm pex shiang maix khankix ang sax laux kawm pie tix bawg kawx, aux ang sax ih ka nex kawm yung mhaing khaing cub yung maix heue. ³⁹ Can pa kiied tobrie vao khankix, aux ang sax viex hoek ka maix, aux kawm kham ti som kah, pa briex pui daux tawm taix aux, ponngaix ponsawm angah maix nhie aux plud jheeng jheeng heue.” ⁴⁰ Yam ponngaix, aux hoik grok tix ka koek mai yam ponsawm, aux hoik caux ka rawm ciex mai ang laig it kah heue. ⁴¹ “Aux hoik ot daux nyiex maix tixnga num mai hoik yuh kaing son maix kao pon num, sonsang pon aux kawm sibun maix khankix, aux hoik baox yuh kaing son maix liah num, sonsang pon aux tobrie maix, maix hoik loh ka ngawhriangaux

kao bawg. ⁴² Phan Siyiex keeing aux, Siyiex Abraham mai Siyiex pa lhat graung Icak kah, ang ot tau mai aux, maix tee ploi aux ing mai taix yi tix tete. Siyiex hoik yaox ka krax kham geu aux mai kaing pa hoik yuh aux ka taix tix, Nawh tom kieh thiangkamaixdoux ponsawm kawx heue.”

Sijax Mukheu Laban Mai Yakop

⁴³ Laban deeh pawk lox ka Yakop ah nin, “Kawn sibun ankix kawx mawh kawn sibun aux mai kawn praix ankix kawx mawh kawn praix aux, cub kawn yung khankix kawx, mawh kawn yung aux, can pa yaox maix khawmuik kawx mawh cie aux heue. Mawh kheu nan, daux in singaix aux sang chix yuh kamawx ka kawn sibun aux khankix, phan ang mawh nan, ka kawn praix pa hoik keh khaing kix lie?” ⁴⁴ “Hoek yam in, kieh ex yuh sijax mukheu ka maix mai aux kieh mawh mhairug sinax maix mai aux heue.” ⁴⁵ Yakop teei simaox tix lon mai sum mawh rong heue. ⁴⁶ Yakop ah nin ka puxaik tix khankix, “Kieh ex sut simaox” mai kix sut simaox mai pum ti deuh. Kix ih priex ka praok pum simaox an heue. ⁴⁷ Laban kok ceukaux simaox an mawh, “Yegadax Sahadutax, viang mawh nan, Yakop kok mawh Gilat heue.” ⁴⁸ Laban ah nin, “Pum simaox in mawh mhairug sinax maix mai aux daux in singaix.” Mawh kheu nan, tom kok ceukaux mawh Gilat heue. ⁴⁹ Baox kok mawh Mizapa, mawh kheu nawh ah nin, “Kieh Siyiex kiangien sinax maix mai aux, yam tang ot ex singai khaing paox tix heue.” ⁵⁰ “Phan maix yuh krax kharhawm ka kawn sibun aux khankix, phan ang mawh nan, phan maix teei ti moeng bun tang kaux, piang kawn sibun aux khankix, viang kawn pui ang koe mhairug sinax ex kawx, dohkeud ka Siyiex mawh mhairug sinax maix mai aux heue.” ⁵¹ Laban ah nin ka Yakop, “Jhak ka pum simaox mai rong simaox in, pa hoik deuh aux sinax maix mai aux heue.” ⁵² “Kieh pum simaox mai rong simaox in mawh mhairug, aux tak ang pon ti luan khaing mee pum simaox in sonsang tuktiak tix ka maix, maix kawx tak ang pon ti luan khaing mee pum simaox in mai rong simaox in sonsang tuktiak tix ka aux heue.” ⁵³ “Kieh Siyiex Abraham, Siyiex Nakhaw mai Siyiex keeing kix, prawng ca sinax ex.” Yakop tiextu ka Siyiex pa lhat graung keeing nawh Icak heue. ⁵⁴ Yakop yuh krax tan piang gawng mai kok puxaik tix khankix ih priex mai ot piang gawng leeingsawm heue. ⁵⁵ Laban kaoh ponngawb caocao mai ngheet ka kawn saux

32:12 Yam 22-17.

mai kawn sibun tix khankix mai nawb buan piang kix, Khaix an Laban lih hu khaing tan mai ing ka nyiex tix heue.

32 *Esaw Rieb Yakop*

Yakop baox hu krax hu tix mai kawncau Siyiex hoek rieb nawh heue. ² Yam yaox Yakop ka kix, nawh ah nin, “In mawh cub krungaing Siyiex heue.” Nawh kok ceukaux dee an, mawh Mahanem heue. ³ Yakop ploi pui cau tix khankix hu ka puxke tix Esaw ka haktiex Sirax meung Idom, ⁴ nawh tawm lox ka kix ah nin, “Krai inkix ka Simiang aux Esaw mai aux pa mawh kawncau maix Yakop, pa ot mai Laban kawn koe tom in singaix heue. ⁵ Aux hoik koe mawie, la, yung, pex mai kawncau simex, kawncau sibun khankix mai aux hoik ploi kix hu kraicao Simiang aux mhong gawng in, sonsang mawh pa khawcaw ka rhawm maix heue.” ⁶ Kawncau khankix deeh hoek ka Yakop ah nin, “Yix hoik bleeh ka puxke maix Esaw, nawh hoik ah tix sang viex pui pon yieh hoek rieb ka maix heue.” ⁷ Yam an Yakop kied lhat graung mai khirhawm, nawh goih pui pa ot mai nawh, yung, pex, mawie mai kala-uk khankix mawh ra cub. ⁸ Nawh ah nin, “Phan Esaw hoek ti puing ka cub ex tix cub, khaix an cub pa kawn deuk tak pon ti glawd heue.” ⁹ Khaix an Yakop rawgbuan ah nin, “O Siyiex keeing aux Abraham mai Siyiex keeing aux Icak, Simiang Siyiex pa hoik ah nin ka aux, deeh ing ka haktiex cao maix, ka doeh ru maix, Aux tak yuh buanson ka maix heue.” ¹⁰ Aux ang doh keung ti pon krax cauxrhawm mai pa kaux sijax pa jhi Maix Cao ka kawncau tix ceeix kawx, yam an dix, aux tiang rawm klawng Yawdan mai khaox gix tix mai yam in aux hoik lih ti koe paoxpie ra cub heue. ¹¹ Aux rawgbuan ka Maix, kieh aux lawdluan khaing daux tawm taix puxke tix Esaw liak, mawh kheu lhat aux nawh hoek puing ka yix, tau mai miex kawn nyawm khankix heue. ¹² Maix Cao hoik ah nin, “Aux tak yuh buanson ka maix tete mai kieh doeh ru maix haohhun awm mhaik daog rawm sigrit sigra, tom ang

pui lai uik simin ka heue.”¹³ Mawh kheu nan, nawh peung tan dauw sawm an mai nawh teei pa koe dauw taix tix tixblah, sonsang tawx totaix ka puxke tix Esaw heue.¹⁴ Nawh teei pex shiang ra yieh mu mai pex mhaing tixnga mu khawm yung shiang ra yieh mu mai yung mhaing tixnga mu, ¹⁵ kala-uk pa biiet rawm teeh khawm kawn pa peuex tixngoe mu, mawie shiang tixpon mu mai mawie mhaing kao mu, la shiang tixnga mu mai kawn la iak kao mu khankix heue. ¹⁶ Nawh tawx ceu ankix ka dauw tawm taix kawncau nawh mai kieh kix hu cub mawx cub an mai ah nin ka kawncau tix khankix, “Pex hu sivoie aux mai kieh diang hu pex singai sinax cub mawx cub an heue.” ¹⁷ Nawh tawmloxka cub pahu sivoie, yampuxke aux Esaw chawx ka pex yuh nin, “Mawh pex cub pui mawx mai sang hu pex plak mawx? Totaix pa koe sivoie pex in mawh cie pui mawx lie? ¹⁸ Khaix an pex deeh ah nin, ” “Inkix mawh cie kawncau maix Yakop, mai mawh totaix pa tawx nawh ka maix cao simiang ex Esaw, tokaux Yakop ot plak khaix yix heue.” ¹⁹ Nawh baow tawm lox ka cub ra mai cub loe, can pa hawh tobrie hu khankix ah nin, “Yam yaowx pex ka Esaw tak kraiawm pa tawm aux in, ²⁰ mai baow ah nin, ” “Kawncau maix Yakop ot plak khaix yix heue. Mawh kheu keud nawh nin aux tak kieh rhawm nawh deeh nghie ka totaix pa hu sivoie aux an, aux tak yaowx pakngai nawh mai nawh tak rieb ka aux heue.” ²¹ Mawh kheu nan, cub pa viex totaix nawh khankix hu sivoie nawh mai tokaux nawh it dee peungkix tan dauw sawm an heue.

Yakop Blok tix Mai Siyiex

²² Ka dauw sawm an, Yakop kaoh teei moeng tix ra kaux mai siliex sibun nawh khankiex mai kawn simex nawh kao tix kaux mai tiang dee thaw rawm klawng Yabok heue. ²³ Nawh kieh kix tiang hu plak toi rawm klawng tau mai kraung khrai pa koe nawh khawmuik heue. ²⁴ Yakop ot tan nongnong, mai pui tix kaux blok paow tix mai nawh tom dex bah rieng praix heue. ²⁵ Yam hoik yaowx kaw an ang ti lai pex ka nawh, nawh tub ka siviang nawh mai siviang Yakop khluukhlaik yam blok kiex paow tix heue. ²⁶ Nawh ah nin, “Kieh aux hu, mawh kheu dex sang rieng praix heue.” Viang mawh nan nawh ah nin, “Phan maix ang nyang nawb buan ka aux, aux tak ang ploimaix hu heue.”²⁷ Nawh ah nin ka nawh, “Ceukaux maix patix?” nawh ah nin, “Aux mawh Yakop heue.”²⁸ Khaix

32:28 Yam 35-10.

“Ceukaux maix tak ang lai kok mawh Yakop, tak deeh kok mawh Isarela, mawh kheu hoik pon blok maix paow tix ka Siyiex mai maix hoik pex kawncau pui heue.” ²⁹ Khaix an Yakop chawx nawh ah nin, “Aux rawg maix kraiceukaux tix ka aux liak.” Nawh ah nin, “Maix chawx ceukaux Aux jao patix lie?” mai Nawh nawb buan ka nawh tan heue.³⁰ Mawh kheu nan Yakop tom kok ceukaux dee an mawh Penilax, “Mawh kheu aux hoik yaowx ka pakngai taw pakngai Siyiex tan mai ju aux kawncau pon glawd luan heue.” ³¹ Khaix hoik luan Yakop khaing dee Penilax dommawx doman, singaix hoik lih piang nawh, nawh hu mai chawh tix heue. ³² Mawh kheu nan, kawncau praix ceu pui Isarela khankix ang lai ih ka nexsiniag ba, pakoe hawtsiviang tom in singaix, mawh kheu hoik tub ka siviang Yakop dee koe siniag nawh heue.

33 ***Yakop Mai Esaw Yaowx Paow Tix***
 Yakop maong ti jhak, yaowx ka hoek Esaw tau mai pui pon yieh kaux, mawh kheu nan, nawh goih ti tawx kawncau nyawm khankix ka Leax mai Rakhelax khawm kawncau bun kiex ra kaux heue. ² Nawh deuh kawncau bun ra kaux mai kawncau nawh khankix hu sivoie tix, khaix kix mawh Leax mai kawncau nawh, pa hu sigreung nawh deuh Rakhelax mai kawncau nawh Yosiep ghoik khaix paow tix heue. ³ Khaix an nawh jah tix hu sivoie kix mai nawh gup piang tiex, aliah bawg, tom hoek nawh ka puxke tix heue. ⁴ Yam an, Esaw to tix hu rieb nawh mai kawncau ka ngawg nawh mai ngheet paow tix mai yiem heue. ⁵ Esaw yaongngai tix mai yaowx ka bun tau mai kawncau nyawm khankix ah nin, “Pui pa ot mai maix khankix mawh pui mawx lie?” Yakop ah nin, “Kawncau nyawm an khankix mawh buanson pa hoik tawx Siyiex ka kawncau maix heue.” ⁶ Khaix an kawncau bun khankiex, viex kawncau tix hoek mai krub ka nawh, ⁷ Leax kawncau viex kawncau tix khankix hoek mai krub ka Esaw, khaix an, Yakop mai Rakhelax hoek dex mai kix krub ka nawh heue. ⁸ Esaw ah nin, “Cub tobrie

pa yaox aux khankix, mawh pa yuh ka mawx?" mai Yakop ah nin, "Inkix mawh pa sang kieh aux mawh pa khawcaw rhawm ka sivoie maix simiang heue."⁹ Esaw ah nin, "Pux aux eue, aux mawh pui pa hoik kub, deeh priex pa koe maix khankix son cao maix awx."¹⁰ Yakop ah nin, "Ang mawh nan, phan awm hoik mawh pa khawcaw ka rhawm maix, rieb maix teei totaix in khaing daux taix aux liak, kied laohlie ka hoik yaox aux ka pakngai maix, awm hoik yaox aux ka pakngai Siyiex, mawh kheu hoik rieb maix aux ka daux pa gauxrhawm tix."¹¹ "Yuh buanson, rieb maix teei buanson pa viex aux hoek ka maix liak, grawh grawng nawh, Siyiex hoik tawx buanson ka aux, tom hoik kub hoik naog" Nawh niied tix khioxkhaw mai nawh rieb ti teei heue.¹² Esaw ah nin, "Kieh ex deeh hu krax hu tix, aux tak hu sivoie maix heue."¹³ Yakop deeh ah nin ka nawh, "Simiang aux eue, awm hoik tawng maix, kawm nyawm khankix kawx kawm awn riang mai yung, pex, mawie khankix kawx, kawm koe kawm pa peux tau mai aux, phan sidhiiet kix hu tix ngaix ngie, kix tee yum ka heue."¹⁴ "Mawh kheu nan kieh simiang aux hu sivoie ngai kawncau maix, aux tak koi thong tobrie pa koe tau mai aux mai kawm nyawm khankix, sonsang pon hoek tom dee ot maix simiang daux meung Sirax heue."¹⁵ Esaw ah nin, "Yam in kieh aux prah pui tix tixblah tau mai maix" Viang mawh nan nawh deeh ah nin, "Mawh koe grawng yuh ka mawx lie? kieh aux pon pa khawcaw rhawm maix simiang heue."¹⁶ Mawh kheu nan, Esaw deeh ing ka meung Sirax daux singaix an heue.¹⁷ Yakop lih hu plak Sukok mai sum nyiex cao tix, tix lhang mai kawg son tobrie nawh khankix tan, mawh kheu nan, ceukaux dee an tom kok mawh Sukok heue.

Yakop Hoek Meung Khanan

¹⁸ Yakop hoek ka veng Shekhem pa koe ka daux haktiex Khanan khawm hoik boek luan tix khaing kuceu, yam hoik kaoh nawh khaing haktiex Padan-aram, mai nawh sum nyiex gox ot tix, ka sivoie veng an heue.¹⁹ Nawh liag guang haktiex, dee hoik sum nawh nyiex gox man tix, khaing kawm Hamo pa mawh keeing Shekhem ka mau tixyieh plah heue.²⁰ Ka dee an, nawh sum khu dee tan tix mu mai kok mawh Elelaw Isarelaux heue.

Grawng Dina

34 Dina kawm sibun Leax pa hoik keh nawh son Yakop, lih hu fi ka kawm sibun haktiex baoh an heue.

² Yam yaox kawm simex Hamo, ceu pui Hiwix, pa

33:19 Yaws 24:32; Yo 4:5.

mawh Shekhem pa kuang haktiex an, nawh giex tix ludvao mai Dina, yuh min plakngai nawh laux heue.³ Rhawm rhi nawh kied koe ka Dina kawm sibun Yakop mai nawh moh ka bun an mai nyawglaw tix sikah ka bun an, ka lox pa mhawm heue.⁴ Mawh kheu nan Shekhem kraik ka keeing tix Hamo ah nin, "Teei aux cie ka kawm sibun in, sonsang mawh moeng aux heue."⁵ Yakop hoik mhong ka laux yuh nawh min plakngai kawm sibun tix Dina, yam an kawm simex nawh khankix, ot mai tobrie kix daux tiag, mawh kheu nan, Yakop ot yawg tix mai krox tom hoek kix heue.⁶ Keeing Shekhem, Hamo lih hu ka Yakop sonsang sikah tau mai nawh heue.⁷ Yam deeh hoek kawm simex Yakop, khaing daux tiag kix mhong grawng an, kix kied lauxrhawm mai kied songrhawm kah, mawh kheu hoik yuh pui an ceu pa ludvao ka pui Isarelaux mai kawm sibun Yakop, pa ang khaw ti yuh heue.⁸ Viang mawh nan, Hamo sikah tau mai kix ah nin, "Kawm simex aux Shekhem, hoik kied moh ka kawm sibun maix. Yuh buanson, kieh nawh teei ti moeng ka liak"⁹ "Kieh ex yuh paox nyiex tau mai pex, mai tawx kawm sibun maix ka yix mai deeh teei pex cie kawm sibun yix khankix heue."¹⁰ "Pex tak ot tau mai yix mai haktiex in tak koe sivoie pex, ot daux haktiex in mai yuh lai geu, mai teei ti cie kraung khrai pa koe daux haktiex in khawmuik heue."¹¹ Shekhem ah nin ka keeing sibun mai puxaik nawh, "Kieh aux pon buan sivoie ngai pex, canceu pa rawg pex, aux tak tawx heue."¹² "Kraung krub mai totaix pa rawg pex, viang nie kawx, aux tak sang tawx awm pa rawg pex ka aux, tawx ngie kawm sibun an ka aux, sonsang mawh moeng aux heue."¹³ Kawm simex Yakop khankix deeh pawk lox ka Shekhem mai keeing nawh Hamo ka daux pa lhakliem tix, mawh kheu hoik yuh nawh krax kaig tua ka nan kix Dina.¹⁴ Kix ah nin, "Yix ang pon tawx nan yix cie pui pa ang nyang pat hak, mawh kheu phan yix yuh nan tak lih ti

mawh krax pa kaig tua ka yix heue. ¹⁵“Phan mawh son grawng in, yix tak khawrhawm phan pex yuh awm been yix mai simex pex kukaux pat hak tix. ¹⁶Khaix an, yix tak tawx kawm sibun tix khankix ka pex mai yix tak teei kawm sibun pex, yix tak ot tau mai pex mai ex tak mawh pui tix ceu khaing heue. ¹⁷Phan pex ang cu ti nghiet ka loxyix mai ang cu ti pat hak tix, khaix an yix tak deeh teei kawm sibun tix hu heue.” ¹⁸Lox kraik kix khawmuik Hamo mai kawm simex nawh Shekhem khawrhawm kah heue. ¹⁹Mawh kheu kied moh kawm simex an ka kawm sibun Yakop, nawh rieb ka lox pa kraik kix, nawh mawh pui pa koe min plakngai khaing can pui daux nyiex keeing tix khawmuik heue. ²⁰Hamo mai kawm simex nawh Shekhem deeh hoek ka diang siviex veng kix mai kraik ka pui pa ot daux veng ah nin, ²¹“Pui inkix hoik yuh pa nhim tau mai ex, kieh kix ot haktiex in mai yuh lai geu, mawh kheu haktiex hoik sidaing vieh mai kub son kix, kieh ex teei ti moeng kawm sibun kix mai kieh ex tawx kix teei ti moeng kawm sibun ex khankix heue.” ²²“Viang mawh nan phan ex rieb ti teei been pa pat hak awm kix mai kawm simex daux sinax ex kukaux tak pat hak tix, kix tak khawrhawm tix ot tau mai ex mai tak mawh ceu pui tix mu heue.” ²³“Tobrie kix, kraung khrai cie kix mai yung mai mawie cie kix kumu, tak mawh cie ex khawmuik sax ang mawh lie? Hawt rhawm kix mai kieh kix ot tau mai ex heue.” ²⁴Can pui pa lih hu ka siviex veng kix kukaux, hoik cu nghiet ka lox Hamo mai kawm simex nawh Shekhem mai can kawm simex, pa lih ti hu ka diang siviex veng, pat hak tix kukaux heue. ²⁵Khaix hoik luan loe ngaix, yam kawm saux nex khaix pat kix hak tix, kawm simex Yakop Simion mai Lewix ra kaux, pa mawh prie Dina, teei vaid tix kukaux mai laigdaux veng an mai pah kawm simex pa ot tan khawmuik heue. ²⁶Kiex pah Hamo mai kawm nawh Shekhem ka vaid mai deeh teei Dina ing khaing nyiex Shekhem heue. ²⁷Kawm simex Yakop khankix, deeh hu ka dee pah kix pui mai yuh veng lauxleeing jao hoik laux yuh kix min plakngai nan kix heue. ²⁸Kix rhim ti teei phung yung kix, mawie mai la kix khawm can pa koe daux veng mai can pa koe daux kaung daux ma kix, ²⁹mai kraung khrai kix khawmuik mai giex ti viex moengkawm kix mawh pa giex laung mai rhim ti

teei can pa koe daux nyiex kix mai yuh lauxleeing heue. ³⁰Khaix an Yakop ah nin ka Simion mai Lewix, “Pex hoik yuh krax kharhawm aux mai kieh pui haktiex in, ceu pui Khanan mai ceu pui Pherazix khankix seeing brai ka aux, mawh kheu tux ex sinax kix, kix tak khawm paox tix mai hoek puing ka aux, aux tak yaox ti lauxleeing tau mai kawm nyiexma tix heue.” ³¹Kix deeh ah nin, “Krax pa yuh kix ka nan ex awm bun coh kaux khex khawcaw daux krax lie?”

35 *Yakop Deeh Ing Betelax*

Siyiex ah nin ka Yakop, “Kaoh, hu ka Betelax mai ot tan, yuh khu dee tan tix mu son Siyiex pa hoik lih bleeh ka maix, yam to maix khaing puxke tix Esaw heue.” ²Yakop ah nin ka pui kawm nyiexma tix mai can pui pa ot mai nawh khawmuik, “Tik ka siyiex pui tang kaux khankix khaing daux sinax pex, kieh tokaux pex singax singeh mai loh kraung ceep tix. ³“Ex kaoh mai hu ka Betelax, aux tak sang yuh khu dee tan tix mu tan, son Siyiex pa hoik pawk lox aux, yam lauxrhawm aux mai Cao pa ot tau ka daux krax hu aux kudahdee heue.” ⁴Mawh kheu nan, kix tawx siyiex pui tang kaux pa koe mai kix ka Yakop khawmuik, kix baox tawx krim pa koe ka yhaok tix khawmuik ka nawh mai Yakop sipaung an khankix greem khaox piakvan pa koe dex veng Shekhem heue. ⁵Yam lih hu kix khaing tan, pui pa ot baoh veng an, lhat graung ka Siyiex, kix tom ring hawt khaix kawm simex Yakop heue. ⁶Yakop hoek ka veng Luzax, pa mawh Betelax pa koe daux haktiex Khanan tau mai pui pa ot mai nawh khawmuik heue. ⁷Nawh sum khu dee tan tix mu tan mai kok dee an mawh Ela Betelax, yam to nawh khaing puxke tix heue. ⁸Kawncaw bun Rebekxax pa mawh Deborax yum tan mai kix sipaung nawh ka Betelax greem khaox piakvan, kix tom kok dee an mawh Alonbakut heue. ⁹Yam deeh hoek Yakop khaing Padan-aram, Siyiex lih bleeh ka nawh mai nawb buan ka nawh heue.

¹⁰ Siyiex ah nin ka nawh, “Yam in ceukaux maix mawh Yakop, khaix in ceukaux maix tak ang lai kok mawh Yakop mai tak kok maix mawh IsarelaX.” Mawh kheu nan, Nawh Cao kok ceukaux Yakop mawh IsarelaX heue. ¹¹ Siyiex baoh ah nin ka nawh, “Aux mawh Siyiex pa ting sibrawm, kieh maix haokhuan haohhun mai ceu pui tix ceu mai cub pui kuceu, tak lih koe khaing maix mai simiang khankix tak lih khaing doeh ru maix heue.” ¹² Haktiex pa hoik tawx Aux ka Abraham mai Icak khankix, Aux sang tawx ka maix mai khawm doeh ru maix khawmuik heue.” ¹³ Khaix an Siyiex haok dee lhaong khaing Yakop, dee hoik sikah Nawh Cao tau mai nawh heue. ¹⁴ Yakop sum rong simaox tix mu, ka dee hoik sikah Nawh Cao tau mai nawh, nawh groi krax tan ceu pa nyaux mai bee piang simaox an heue. ¹⁵ Yakop kok ceukaux dee hoik sikah Siyiex mai nawh tan, mawh Betelax heue.

Yum Rakhelax

¹⁶ Khaix an kix lih hu khaing Betelax, yam dex sang hoek kix ka veng Epharat, bawgyam sang keh Rakhelax kawn tix mai nawh yaox ti kham geu krax saux sigrien sigre heue. ¹⁷ Yam kham geu nawh krax saux pa sang keh tix, bun pa priex keh nawh ah nin, “Paw lhat graung, maix tak baoh pon kawn simex tixkaux heue.” ¹⁸ Yam sang yum nawh mai dex sang lih Khuan nawh, nawh kok ceukaux kawn simex tix mawh Bennawnix, viang mawh kawx nan, keeing nawh tom kok nawh mawh Benjamin heue. ¹⁹ Rakhelax yum mai kix sipaung nawh hawt krax hu ka veng Epharat pa kok mawh veng Bieliehiem, ²⁰ mai Yakop sum rong simaox tix lon piang simeeig kiex, rong simaox an, kawn koe ka simeeig Rakhelax tom in singaix heue. ²¹ IsarelaX lih hu mai sum nyiex gox man, plak toi nyiex pau Edax heue.

Kawn Simex Yakop (1Been 2:1-2)

²² Yam ot IsarelaX ka haktiex an, Rubin hu it tau mai moeng iak keeing tix Bilahax, IsarelaX mhong ka grawng an heue. ²³ Yakop koe kawn simex kao ra kaux, kawn simex Leax khankix Rubin mawh kawn Ai, Simion, Lewix, Yudax, Isakha mai Zebulun heue. ²⁴ Kawn simex Rakhelax khankix, mawh Yosiep mai Benjamin heue. ²⁵ Kawn simex Bilahax pa mawh kawncan bun Rakhelax mawh Dan mai Napthalix heue. ²⁶ Kawn simex Zilapax pa mawh kawncan bun Leax, mawh Gat mai Asha heue. Inkix mawh kawn simex Yakop pa keh son nawh dauX haktiex Padan-aram heue.

Yum Icak

²⁷ Yakop hoek ka keeing nawh Icak, ka baoh Mamre, phan ang mawh nan Kirayabax, an mawh veng Hebron dee peung Abraham mai Icak heue. ²⁸ Yam an Icak koe ju tixyieh tixdaix num heue. ²⁹ Icak hoik kied riex ju mai kuad hu sipie hoik sidah ju mai yum, hu ka dahdee khrawm ru nawh tix, kawn simex nawh Esaw mai Yakop sipaung nawh heue.

36 Nyiexma Esaw (1Been 1:34-54)

In mawh grawng doeh ru Esaw pa mawh ceu pui Edom heue. ² Esaw teei ti moeng kawn sibun Khanan pa mawh Adax kawn sibun Elon ceu pui Hittix mai Aholibama, kawn sibun Anax pa mawh kawn simex Zibeon ceu pui Hiwix, ³ Bashamat nan Nabayok pa mawh kawn sibun Ishamelax heue. ⁴ Adax keh kawn simex Eliphat son Esaw mai Bashamat keh kawn simex Yoelax heue. ⁵ Aholibama keh kawn simex Yushax, Yalam mai Korax heue. ⁶ Khaix an Esaw viex moeng tix khankix mai kawn simex kawn sibun tix mai can pui pa ot dauX nyiex nawh khawmuik, tau mai tobrie, kraung khrai nawh khawmuik pa hoik pon dauX haktiex Khanan mai hu ka haktiex dee singai tix dah, khaing pux nawh Yakop heue. ⁷ Mawh kheu kied nie kraung khrai kiex, kiex ang lai chix ot tau, haktiex ot kiex hoiksikhawp kheu hoik kied nie tobrie eei kiex heue. ⁸ Mawh kheu Esaw ot piang gawng Sirax, Esaw lih ti mawh ceu pui Edom heue. ⁹ In mawh doeh ru Esaw pa mawh keeing ka ceu pui Edom pa ot piang gawng Sirax heue. ¹⁰ In mawh ceukaux kawn simex Esaw, moeng nawh Adax keh kawn simex Eliphat, moeng nawh Bashamat keh kawn simex Yoelax heue. ¹¹ Kawn simex Eliphat khankix mawh Teman, Awma, Zepho, Gatan mai Kenat heue. ¹² Moeng iak kawn simex Esaw pa mawh Eliphat, pa kaux Timanax keh kawn simex tix Amaliet son Eliphat, inkix mawh doeh ru Adax moeng Esaw heue. ¹³ Kawn simex Yoelax khankix mawh Nahat, Zerax,

Shama mai Miza. Inkix mawh doeh ru Bashamat moeng Esaw heue.¹⁴Aholibama moeng Esaw, mawh kawn sibun Anax mai Anax mawh kawn simex Zibeon, Aholibama keh kawn simex pa mawh Yushax, Yalam mai Korax son Esaw heue.

Cao Kaing Meung Edom

¹⁵ Inkix mawh cao kaing ka kawn simex Esaw khankix heue. Kawn simex Eliphath pa mawh kawn Ai Esaw khankix mawh cao kaing Teman, cao kaing Awma, cao kaing Zepho, cao kaing Kenat,¹⁶ Cao kaing Korax, cao kaing Gatan mai cao kaing Amaliet heue. Inkix mawh cao kaing kawn simex Eliphath khankix heue. Kix mawh doe ru kawn simex Adax heue.¹⁷ Kawn simex Yoelax, pa mawh kawn simex Esaw khankix mawh cao kaing Nahat, cao kaing Zerax, cao kaing Shama mai cao kaing Miza heue. Inkix mawh cao kaing khankix pa mawh kawn simex Yoelax dauh haktiex meung Edom heue. Kix mawh doeh ru kawn simex Beshemat moeng Esaw heue.¹⁸ Kawn simex Aholibama moeng Esaw khankix mawh cao kaing Yushax, cao kaing Yalam mai cao kaing Korax heue. Inkix mawh doeh ru cao kaing pa lih khaing Aholibama moeng Esaw, kawn sibun Anax heue.¹⁹ Inkix mawh kawn simex Esaw, pa mawh pui meung Edom mai pa mawh cao kaing kix heue.

Kawn Simex Sirax

²⁰ Kawn simex Sirax pa mawh ceu pui Hawrix pa ot dauh haktiex an, mawh Lawtan, Shawbax, Zibeon mai Anax,²¹ Dishon, Ezax mai Dishan. Inkix mawh cao kaing ceu pui Hawrix pa mawh kawn simex Sirax ka dauh haktiex Edom heue.²² Kawn simex Lawtan khankix mawh Hawrix mai Heman nan Lawtan mawh Timanax heue.²³ Kawn simex Shawbalax khankix mawh Alavan, Manahat, Ebalax, Shephaw mai Awnam heue.²⁴ Kawn simex Zibeon mawh Ayax mai Anax, Anax mawh pui pa yax ka dee lih rawm lhaox, ka dauh tiag yam liang nawh la keeing tix Zibeon heue.²⁵ Kawn Anax mawh Dishon mai Aholibama pa mawh kawn sibun nawh heue.²⁶ Kawn simex Dishon khankix mawh Hemdan, Eshaban, Itaran mai Kheran heue.²⁷ Kawn simex Eza khankix mawh Bilahan, Zavan mai Akan heue.²⁸ Kawn simex Dishan mawh Uzax mai Aran heue.²⁹ Inkix mawh cao kaing ceu pui Hawrix. Kix tom mawh cao kaing Lawtan, cao kaing Shawba, cao kaing Zibeon, cao kaing Anax,³⁰ cao kaing Dishon, cao kaing Eza mai cao kaing Dishan, inkix

khawmuik mawh cao kaing ceu pui Hawrix, pa yuh cao kaing haktiex Sirax heue.

Simiang Edom

³¹ Inkix mawh simiang pa kuang ka haktiex Edom, sivoe ang simiang tix kaux kawx nyang bax kuang piang pui Isarelix heue.³² Belax kawn simex Pawrax kuang ka haktiex Edom mai ceukaux veng ting nawh mawh Dinhabax heue.³³ Khaix yum Bakax, kawn simex Zerax pa mawh Yawbap ceu pui haktiex Bawzarax deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh heue.³⁴ Khaix yum Yawbap, Husham ceu pui haktiex Temanix deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh heue.³⁵ Khaix yum Husham, kawn simex Bedat pa mawh Hadax, pa puing ka ceu pui Midian khankix, ka dauh tong Mawbax, deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh, ceukaux veng ting nawh mawh Avit heue.³⁶ Khaix yum Hadat, Samalax ceu pui haktiex Masariet deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh heue.³⁷ Khaix yum Samalax, Shawlax ceu pui haktiex Rehobot pa ot hawt rawm klawng, deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh heue.³⁸ Khaix yum Shawlax, Balahanan kawn simex Akhabaw deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh heue.³⁹ Khaix yum Balahanan, kawn simex Abaw, Hadax deeh plud ti kuang khaix nawh mai ceukaux veng ting nawh mawh Paw, ceukaux moeng nawh mawh Mahetabalax, kawn sibun Matariet mai Matariet mawh kawn sibun Mezahat heue.

Cao Kaing Doeh Ru Esaw

⁴⁰ In mawh grawng ceukaux cao kaing doeh nyiexma Esaw khankix mai dee ot kix mai min ceukaux kix pa mawh cao kaing Timanax, cao kaing Alavax, cao kaing Yetiet,⁴¹ cao kaing Aholibama, cao kaing Elax, cao kaing Pinon,⁴² cao kaing Kenat, cao kaing Teman, cao kaing Mibaza,⁴³ cao kaing Magadilax, cao kaing Iram khankix, inkix khawmuik mawh cao kaing haktiex Edom, ka dee ot kix, ka haktiex pa hoik pon kix ti cie heue. Esaw mawh keeing ka ceu pui Edom heue.

37 *Camaox Yosiep*

Yam in Yakop hoik ot ka haktiex pa hoik mawh keeing nawh nyo sinie dauhaktiex Khanan heue. ² In mawh grawng doeh ru Yakop khankix. Yosiep koe ju kao aliah num mai nawh mawh cao liang yung mai pex, tau mai puxke tix khankix, nawh ot tau mai kawn simex Bilaha mai kawn simex Zipalax, Bilaha mai Zipalax mawh moeng keeing nawh, Yosiep yie kraik grawng phimap pa yuh kix ka keeing tix heue. ³ Yam in Isarela kied moh ka Yosiep khaing kawn nawh khankix kheu mawh nawh kawn simex pa pon nawh yam rix ju tix mai caing nawh ceep kraung sibex pa mhawm grang pa koe rawm rawn kuceu heue. ⁴ Viang mawh nan, yam yaox puxke nawh khankix kied moh keeing kix ka Yosiep khaing kix, kix koeng ka nawh mai kix ang lai rhawm sikah ka nawh heue. ⁵ Yosiep camaox mai nawh kraik puxke tix khankix mhong mai kix nie baox koeng ka nawh heue. ⁶ Nawh ah nin ka kix, "Yuh buanson nghiet ka grawng pa hoik camaox aux liak, ⁷ jhak heue, yam vien ex lhiem nghox ka dauh kaung, lhiem nghox cie aux yaog ti cung see see mai lhiem nghox cie pex khankix kaoh cung hawt vung viang an mai krub ka lhiem nghox cie aux heue." ⁸ Puxke nawh khankix ah nin ka nawh, "Tak sang kuang maix piang yix lie? phan ang mawh nan, tak sang mawh maix simiang yix lie?" mawh kheu nan, kix nie baox koeng ka nawh kheu grawng camaox pa kraik nawh heue. ⁹ Khaix an, nawh baox camaox tix ceu mai nawh kraik ka puxke tix khankix ah nin, "Jhak heue, aux hoik baox camaox grawng tang ceu yuh nin, singaix, khix mai simuing kao tix mu krub ka aux heue." ¹⁰ Yam kraik nawh ceu an ka keeing tix mai puxke nawh khankix, keeing kix ne raw nawh ah nin, "Grawng pa hoik camaox in, mawh grawng camaox ceu patix lie? Aux mai miex maix khawm puxke maix khankix, tak sang yaox ti hoek gup tix piang tiex plak sivoeng ngai maix lie? ¹¹ Puxke nawh khankix bohrhawm ka nawh, viang mawh nan, keeing nawh een tix tawng grawng in dauh rhawm tix heue.

Coh Ka Yosiep

¹² Khaix an puxke nawh khankix, hu liang yung mai pex cie keeing kix ka veng Shekhem heue. ¹³ Isarela ah nin ka Yosiep, "Puxke maix khankix hu liang yung mai pex plak veng Shekhem ang mawh lie? Hoek heue, aux tak sang ploi maix hu ka

kix." Mai nawh deeh ah nin, "Aux koe tin heue." ¹⁴ Keeing nawh ah nin ka nawh, "Hu jhak yam in, mawh nyawm ot puxke maix khankix lie? deeh viex lox hoek ka aux" Mawh kheu nan, nawh ploi nawh khaing ka dauh lung Hebron mai nawh hoek ka veng Shekhem heue. ¹⁵ Pui tix kaux yaox ka lailing nawh ka dauh tiag mai pui an chawk ka nawh ah nin, "Sawg maix patix lie?" ¹⁶ "Aux sawg ka puxke tix khankix" yuh buanson kraik aux mhong dee liang kix yung liak?" ¹⁷ Pui an ah nin, "Kix hoik lih hukhaing tin, mawh kheu hoik mhong aux kix ah nin, ex hu plak veng Doktan." Mawh kheu nan, Yosiep hawt khaix puxke tix khankix mai yaox kix dauh veng Doktan heue. ¹⁸ Yam yaox kix hoek nawh dee singai mai sivoeng ang nawh nyang bax hoek dex kix, kix kum paox tix sonsang pah kix ka nawh heue. ¹⁹ Kix ah nin ka paox tix, "Jhak heue, cao camaox hoik hoek phao. ²⁰ Ex!, ex pah nawh yum yam in mai tik nawh ka dauh o tix dahdah, ex tak sang ah nin, mawh tobrie pa vao tix ceuceu hoik kiied nawh, ex pau ti jhak grawng camaox nawh sang lih ti mawh yuh ka mawx." ²¹ Yam mhong Rubin ka lox an mai nawh taoh Yosiep khaing dauh tawm taix kix ah nin, "Ex paw doh pah nawh." ²² Rubin ah nin ka kix, "Paw kieh nham jah, ploi nawh ka dauh o pa koe dauh tiag, paw doh kieh taix pex krox ka nawh," Rubin keud ti sang taoh nawh khaing dauh tawm taix kix mai deeh viex nawh ing ka keeing tix heue. ²³ Mawh kheu nan, yam hoek Yosiep ka puxke tix khankix mai kix peeik ti tik sibex pa mhawm grang pa koe rawm kuceu pa ceep nawh piang tix heue. ²⁴ Kix tee ti ploi nawh dauh o, dauh o an ang koe tittix mai rawm kawx ang koe heue. ²⁵ Yam ngawm kix ti sang sawm, kix maong mai yaox ka ceu pui Ishamelax tix cub pa kaoh khaing haktiex Gilat tau mai kala-uk, kix tang ceu pa sioe bhawng peeh khaox Balasan, peeh khaox Muran khankix piang kala-uk kix mai viex hu ka meung Ejiptux heue. ²⁶ Khaix an Yudax ah nin ka puxaiktix khankix, phan expah pux

tix mai mox nham nawh, sang koe buanson yuh ka mawx?²⁷ “Hoek heue, ex coh nawh ka ceu pui Ishamelax khankix mai paw kieh taix ex hoek piang nawh, kheu mawh nawh pux ex mai nexnham ex” mai puxaik nawh khankix nghiet ka lox nawh kukaux heue.²⁸ Khaix an ceu pui Midian pa yuh lai geu khankix, pha ka dee ot kix tan, mawh kheu nan, puxke nawh khankix bluh Yosiep lih khaing daux o mai coh nawh ka ceu pui Ishamelax ka mau tixnga Shekhe mai kix viex Yosiep hu ka meung Ejiptux heue.²⁹ Yam deeh hoek Rubin ka daux o mai ang lai yaox Yosiep ka daux o, nawh riah ti tik kraung ceep tix jao heue.³⁰ Nawh deeh ing ka puxaik tix ah nin, “Kawn nyawm ang lai koe tan mai aux sang yuh ka mawx?”³¹ Khaix an kix teei sibex Yosiep mai kix pah ka kawn pex tix mu mai cub sibex an daux nham,³² Kix tawx sibex pa koe rawm rawn kuceu mai viex hoek ka keeing kix ah nin, “Yix hoik yaox ka sibex in, jhak ti yaox mawh ang mawh sibex kawn maix lie?”³³ Nawh pon ci ka sibex an ah nin, “In mawh sibex kawn aux, tobrie pa vao hoik kiied tix ih ka nawh mai Yosiep hoik phawng nex heue.”³⁴ Khaix an, Yakop riah kraung ceep tix mai fua nyoit tix ka chee rhix mai lauxrhawm son kawn simex tix tom rheeng singaix sawm heue.³⁵ Kawn praix nawh khankix, hoek ti khu rhawm nawh, nawh thiang ka lox khu rhawm kix ah nin, “Aux tak sang lih hu daux simeeig tau mai kawn simex tix, ka daux pa voi rhawm tix” mawh kheu nan keeing nawh yiem grai son Yosiep heue.³⁶ Pui Midian khankix, deeh coh Yosiep ka daux meung Ejiptux ka Pawtipha, pa mawh cao kaing greem Pharaw, Pawtipha mawh cao kaing naing pa pau ju Pharaw heue.

38 *Grawng Yudax Mai Tama*

Yam an, Yudax goih ti hu khaing puxaik nawh khankix, hu ot mai ceu pui Adulan tix kaux pa kaux Hirax heue.² Yudax yaox kawn sibun ceu pui Khanan pa kaux Shua mai teei ti moeng nawh heue.³ Nawh koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux, nawh kok ceukaux nawh mawh Erax heue.⁴ Nawh baox koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Awnan heue.⁵ Nawh baox koe kaux mai keh kawn simex tix kaux mai kok ceukaux nawh mawh Shelax. Nawh ot daux veng Khezip yam keh tix Shelax heue.⁶ Khaix an Yudax teei kawn Ai tix Erax koe moeng mai ceukaux nawh mawh Tama

heue.⁷ Viang mawh nan, kawn Ai Yudax pa mawh Erax yuh pa caoxcaig ka sivoe ngai Simiang Siyiex mai Simiang Siyiex pah nawh yum heue.⁸ Yudax ah nin ka Awnan, “Hu teei ti moeng ka moeng puxke maix, sonsang deeh plud doeh puxke maix heue.”⁹ Viang mawh nan, Awnan tawng ka kawn an, ang lai yaox ti kok mawh kawn tix yam hu it nawh mai moeng puxke tix, nawh kieh rawm ngang tix lih piang tiex, mawh kheu ang nawh rhawm kieh kawn tix plud ka doeh puxke tix heue.¹⁰ Siyiex ang lai khawrhawm ka can pa yuh nawh, mawh kheu nan, tom baox pah nawh yum heue.¹¹ Khaix an Yudax ah nin ka mun tix Tama, “Ing ot awm miexmai ka nyiex keeing maix, glang ang kawn simex aux Shelax nyang ting,” mawh kheu lhat Yudax Shelax yum awm puxke tix khankix, mawh kheu nan Tama lih hu ot daux nyiex keeing tix heue.¹² Khaix hoik rheung bawg yam, kawn sibun Shua pa mawh moeng Yudax yum, Yam hoik deeh nyawmrhawm nawh, Yudax hu ka pui pa rhip hauk yung tix, daux veng Timanax tau mai paox grawm tix Hirax ceu pui Adulan heue.¹³ Pui krai ka Tama ah nin, “Jhak heue, paox maix hoik hu sonsang rhip hauk yung ka veng Timanax heue.”¹⁴ Nawh peeik kraung ceep miexmai mai tawb tix ka man tawb ngai mai lhop ka tokaux tix mai nawh ngawm plak krax laig ka veng Timanax kheu hoik yaox nawh ting Shelax mai nawh ang nyang bax yaox ti mawh moeng nawh heue.¹⁵ Yam yaox Yudax ka nawh, kheu tawb nawh pakngai tix Yudax keud nawh mawh bun coh kaux, heue.¹⁶ Khaix an, nawh hu ka nawh praok krax tan ah nin, “Kieh aux hoek ka maix” mawh kheu ang Yudax tawng mawh nawh mun tix heue. Bun an ah nin, “Phan maix sang hoek ka aux, sang tawx maix, patix ka aux lie?”¹⁷ Yudax ah nin, “Aux tak tawx kawn pex ka maix tix mu khaing tobrie aux heue.” Nawh baox ah nin, “Sivoe ang maix nyang bax tawx ceu an, pon tawx maix aux priex kraung mhairug tix

ceuceu lie?" ¹⁸ Nawh ah nin, "Sang kieh maix aux ngut kraung mhairug pa yuh ka mawx lie?" Nawh deeh pawk lox ah nin, "Tawx maix deuh cum, maox rawd nyoï mai khaox gix pa koe daux taix maix heue." Mawh kheu nan, nawh tawx ceu ankix ka nawh mai it tau mai nawh mai bun an koe kaux heue. ¹⁹ Khaix an, bun an kaoh hu mai peeik man tawb ngai tix mai deeh ceep ka kraung ceep miexmai heue. ²⁰ Sonsang deeh teei Yudax kraung pa hoik ngut tix ka bun an, nawh ploi paoxgrawm tix, ceu pui Adulan hu tawx kawm pex ka nawh, viang mawh nan, nawh ang yaox ka bun an heue. ²¹ Nawh chawk ka pui pa ot baoh an ah nin, "Bun pa coh kaux, pa yie ot praok krax tin, ot dee mawx?" kix deeh ah nin, "Bun pa coh kaux ang koe tin tix kaux kawx heue." ²² Nawh deeh ing ka Yudax ah nin, "Ang aux yaox nawh, pui pa koe baoh an kawx, kraï bun coh kaux ang koe tan heue." ²³ Yudax ah nin, aux hoik tawx kawm pex in mai maix ang tie yaox ka nawh, kieh nawh teei ti cie kraung khrai an khankix mawh kheu lhat ex tix kaig tua ka jao an heue. ²⁴ Khaix hoik luan loe khix, kix kraï Yudax mhong ah nin, "Mun maix Tama, hoik yuh bun coh kaux, lheu khaing an nawh hoik koe kaux kheu sipiag yuh ti bun coh kaux" Yudax ah nin, viex nawh lih plak praix mai gleeing nawh heue." ²⁵ Yam viex kix Tama lih plak praix, nawh tawm lox mai sipaox kraung ka paox tix ah nin, "Kraung in mawh cie pui mawx? aux hoik koe kaux mai nawh heue." mai nawh baox ah nin, "Yuh buanson jhi aux yaox cao kraung inkix pa mawh cum mai maox rawd nyoï mai khaox gix heue." ²⁶ Khaix an Yudax tawng kraung an mawh cie tix ah nin, "Nawh hoik nie rahsee khaing aux, kheu ang aux tawx kawm simex tix Shelax ka nawh." Yudax ang lai dex mai nawh khaix an heue. ²⁷ Khaix an, yam hoek bawgyam sang keh Tama, jhak heue, kawm bawm koe daux vaig nawh heue. ²⁸ Yam keh nawh, an tix kaux plih taix tix lih ka praix mai bun pa priex keh nawh teei keei raoh tix nyaing mai phiawk ka taix nawh ah nin, "In mawh pa sang keh sivoë heue." ²⁹ Viang mawh nan, kawm an deeh leed taix tix laig mai puxke nawh deeh tieh tix lih sivoë mai bun pa priex keh an ah nin, "Kheu maix lai sigrhang tix lih? Kieh see in, hoek piang maix!" Mawh kheu nan kix kok ceukaux nawh mawh Phareh. ³⁰ Khaix an, pux nawh pa phiawk keei raoh ka taix lih keh mai kix kok ceukaux nawh mawh Zerax heue.

39:2 Kawn 7:9. 39:21 Kawn 7:9.

Yosiep Mawh Siliex Daux Ejiptux

39 Pui Ishamelax viex Yosiep hu ka meung Ejiptux mai coh nawh ka Pawtipha pa mawh cao kaing naing tix kaux, greem Pharaw cao pau ju nawh heue. ² Simiang Siyiex ot tau mai Yosiep mai kaing jhaw pa yuh nawh haokhuan ting lhaong mai nawh yaox ti ot daux nyiex simiang tix, ceu pui Ejiptux heue. ³ Simiang nawh hoik yaox ot Simiang Siyiex tau mai nawh, Simiang Siyiex kieh can pa yuh nawh khankix haokhuan ting lhaong, daux tawm taix nawh heue. ⁴ Mawh kheu nan, Yosiep mawh pa khawcaw rhawm sivoë simiang tix mai kaing yuh nawh son simiang tix kawx, mawh pa khawcaw khawmuik mai kieh Yosiep mawh pa kiangiën ka nyiexma tix mai nawh ap canceu pa koe tix khawmuik ka daux tawm taix Yosiep heue. ⁵ Jah bawgyam kieh nawh Yosiep mawh cao kuang piang nyiexma mai kraung khrai tix khankix, Siyiex nawb buan piang nyiexma pui Ejiptux an, kheu jao Yosiep, buanson Siyiex lih koe piang kraung daux nyiexma nawh mai can pa koe daux kaung nawh heue. ⁶ Nawh ap canceu pa koe tix khawmuik daux tawm taix Yosiep, lheu khaing blah, pa sang ih nawh, nawh ang lai yuh ti tawng ka kraung khrai pa koe tix khankix ceeix kawx. Yosiep kied mhawm grang mai pakpeung kaux hak nawh kawx jiet nyawm ti yaox heue. ⁷ Mawh kheu nan, moeng simiang nawh ghoing rhawm ka Yosiep ah nin, "It tau mai aux heue." ⁸ Yosiep thiàng ah nin ka moeng simiang tix, "Jhak heue, simiang aux ang yuh ti tawng ka can pa koe daux nyiex tau mai aux mai nawh hoik ap kuceu daux tawm taix aux heue." ⁹ "Pui lheu ting khaing aux daux nyiex in ang koe tix kaux kawx, lheu khaing maix pa ang nawh ap ka aux ang koe tix ceu kawx, mawh kheu mawh maix moeng simiang aux, aux lai sang pon yuh pa caoxcaig pa ting ceu in mai lud ka Siyiex yuh ka mawx?" ¹⁰ Nawh nyawglaw ka Yosiep tix ngaix hoik tix ngaix, Yosiep ang cu nghiet ka lox kiex mai ang it ang ot tau mai kiex heue. ¹¹ Daux

tix ngaix, Yosiep laig ka daux nyiex sonsang yuh kaing yuh tix, yam an, pui ang ot ka daux nyiex tix kaux kawx, ¹²Nawh giex Yosiep mai bluh ka sibex ceep nawh ah nin, "It tau mai aux heue." Viang mawh nan, Yosiep prah sibex tix daux taix nawh mai to ti lih plak praix heue. ¹³Yam yaox nawh prah Yosiep sibex tix ka daux taix nawh mai lih to plak praix, ¹⁴nawh kok yo ka pui pa ot ka daux nyiex mai kraik ka grawng in ah nin ka kix, "Jhak heue, simiang aux viex pui Hebrie in hoek yuh pa ang khaw ang jiet ka ex, nawh hoek sonsang laig ti it mai aux, aux tom sau riang riagyo jao an heue." ¹⁵"Yam hoik mhong nawh sau aux riang tix riagyo, nawh prah sibex tix ka aux mai to hu plak praix heue." ¹⁶Khaix an, nawh priex sibex Yosiep, tom deeh hoek simiang tix daux nyiex heue. ¹⁷Khaix an nawh kraik lox awm pa hoik kraik tix ah nin, "Kawncau Hebrie pa viex maix hoek ka ex, laig dee ot aux sonsang yuh pa ang khaw ang jiet ka aux. ¹⁸Mawh kheu aux riagyo mai nawh prah sibex tix mai aux, mai to ka plak praix heue." ¹⁹Yam hoik mhong simiang ka lox kraik moeng tix pa ah nin, "Kawncau maix hoik yuh nin ka aux" mai nawh kied songrhawm heue. ²⁰Cao simiang an, teei Yosiep mai sau laig daux thawng, dee priex kix pui pa laig thawng khankix mai Yosiep ot daux thawng tan heue. ²¹Viang mawh nan, Siyiex ot tau mai Yosiep mai jhi nawh yaox krax moh pa cauxrhawm Tix, Nawh Cao kieh nawh mawh pa khawrhawm ka sivoie ngai cao kaing thawng heue. ²²Cao kaing thawng hoik ap ka can pui pa ot daux thawng mai kaing khawmuik daux tawm taix Yosiep heue. ²³Cao kaing thawng ang lai simi ti jhak ka canceu pa koe greem tawm taix Yosiep tix ceu kawx, mawh kheu Simiang Siyiex ot tau mai nawh, canceu pa yuh nawh kuceu, Simiang Siyiex kieh haok huan heue.

Camaox DauX Thawng

40 Khaix an tix ngaix, cao kaing tawx kawx nyaux simiang mai cao kaing tawx priex ih simiang, lud ka simiang tix meung Ejiptux heue. ²Pharaw songrhawm ka cao kaing ra kaux, pa mawh cao kaing tawx kawx nyaux mai cao kaing tawx priex ih nawh, ³mai nawh sau kiex daux thawng, ka daux nyiex cao kaing pa pau thawng an tau mai dee laung kix Yosiep heue. ⁴Cao giex kaing lien pa pau simiang, ap kiex ka Yosiep mai kieh priex ka kiex mai kiex yaox ti ot tan tom kub rheeng bawg yam heue. ⁵Khaix an cao kaing

tawx kawx nyaux mai cao kaing tawx priex ih simiang meung Ejiptux, pa hoik laung kix daux thawng khawm ra kaux, kiex tang camaox pa koe dee bleeh son kaux mawx kaux an daux tix sawm tau heue. ⁶Yosiep hoek ka kix plak ponngawb mai jhak ka kix mai yaox voi rhawm kiex khawm ra heue. ⁷Mawh kheu nan, nawh chawx cao kaing an kiex, pa ot greem Pharaw pa hoik laung kix tau mai nawh daux nyiex cao simiang kix ah nin, "In ngaix, pax lai lauxrhawm jao patix?" ⁸Kiex ah nin ka nawh, "Yiex camaox tix kaux tix ceu mai pui pa sang kraik yiex mhong dee bleeh ang koe tix kaux kawx." Yosiep ah nin ka kiex, "Grawng pa kraik dee bleeh camaox, mawh pa dex mai Siyiex ang mawh lie? pax kraik aux mhong," ⁹khaix an, cao kaing tawx kawx nyaux, kraik camaox tix ka Yosiep ah nin, "Ka daux camaox aux koe nhu plix siiet tix nhu sivoie aux, ¹⁰nhu plix siiet an koe kak loe kak, piang kak an, pa koe awm kho mai lih pruh, kak plix an hoik sigleem plix mai jiet mhawm teem heue. ¹¹Kawx nyaux Pharaw koe daux taix aux mai aux teei plix siiet an, biiet daux kawx nyaux Pharaw mai ap kawx an daux taix Pharaw heue." ¹²Yosiep ah nin ka nawh, "Dee bleeh kak loe kak an mawh loe ngaix, ¹³khaix in loe ngaix, Pharaw deeh yaog kaing maix mai deeh tawx dee ot maix, maix tak deeh yaox ti tawx kawx nyaux Pharaw ka daux taix nawh, awm pa hoik yaox maix ti yuh glang ka in, yam mawh maix cao tawx kawx nyaux nawh heue. ¹⁴"Dohkeud ka aux, yam yaox maix krax gauxrhawm mai jhi krax cauxrhawm maix ka aux, kraik grawng aux ka Pharaw, sonsang yaox aux ti lih khaing nyiex thawng in heue. ¹⁵"Aux mawh pui pa briex kix khaing ceu pui Hebrie tete, aux ang tie koe dee lud daux haktiex in mai kix sau aux daux thawng heue." ¹⁶Yam yaox cao kaing tawx priex ih simiang, mhawm lox dee bleeh camaox an nawh ah nin ka Yosiep, "Aux kawx camaox ti geei khrawngblah loe mu piang kaing tix,

¹⁷ Ka daux khrawng pa koe piang paox tix, koe priex ih kuceu son Pharaw, sim khankix hoek mai tut ti ih, pa koe daux khrawng geei aux piang kaing tix heue.” ¹⁸ Yosiep ah nin, “Dee bleeh camaox an mawh nin, khrawng loe mu mawh loe ngaix, ¹⁹ “Khaix in loe ngaix, Pharaw tak tat kaing maix mai takteue maix piang khaox, sim khankix tak tut tix ih nex maix heue.” ²⁰ Khaix luan daux loe ngaix, mawh singaix keh Pharaw, nawh yuh pawie singaix keh tix mai kok kawncau tix kukaux mai nawh deeh teei cao kaing tawx kaww nyaux mai cao kaing tawx priex ih lih khaing thawng heue. ²¹ Nawh deeh tawx cao kaing kaww nyaux yuh cao kaing awm pa koe beeh glawm phaoka daux taix Pharaw ²² mai nawh takteue cao kaing tawx priex ih, awm pa khaw mai lox krai Yosiep ka kix heue. ²³ Viang mawh nan, cao kaing tawx kaww nyaux ang lai dohkeud ka Yosiep mai hoik piawm ka nawh heue.

Grawng Camaox Pharaw

41 Khaix hoik luan ra num, Pharaw camaox yuh nin, nawh cung hawt klawng Nilax, ² mawie miex pa mhawm plang pa kluing aliah mu lih khaing daux rawm klawng Nilax mai kix sawm rib pa kuah hawt klawng tan heue. ³ Mai jhak heue, mawie miex pa ang mhawm grang pa krawx rhao aliah mu, baoux lih khaing rawm klawng Nilax mai cung hawt praok mawie miex lih sivoe aliah mu ka praok rawm klawng Nilax heue. ⁴ Mawie miex pa ang mhawm grang pa krawx rhao aliah mu khankix, ih ka mawie miex pa mhawm plang pa kluing an aliah mu. Pharaw kawx siduad khaing it tix heue. ⁵ Nawh baoux lhiak it mai baoux camaox ra bawg tix bawg, sigleem nghox pa ting mu jiet mhawm sok aliah sigleem lih khaing num nghox tix pang heue. ⁶ Jhak heue, sigleem nghox pa grhip aliah mu, pa laux jao bhaung lih khaing plak toh, deeh kuah sijaox khaix kix heue. ⁷ Sigleem nghox pa grhip aliah mu an, ih sigleem nghox pa ting mu pa jiet mhawm sok an mai Pharaw siduad, nawh tawng mawh camaox tix heue. ⁸ Yam hoek ponngawb, nawh kied koe krax khirhawm, nawh ploi pui kok ka cao sibaww mai pui koe pingnya khankix pa ot ka daux meung Ejiptux, Pharaw krai kix mhong grawng camaox tix, viang mawh nan, pa pon krai dee bleeh caomaox Pharaw ang koe tix kaux kaww heue. ⁹ Khaix an cao kaing tawx kaww nyaux ah nin ka Pharaw, “Aux dohkeud ka pa lud tix in ngaix heue. ¹⁰ Yam songrhawm Pharaw ka kawncau tix khankix

maix sau aux daux thawng tau mai cao kaing tawx priex ih, ka daux nyiex cao kaing naing pau ju simiang, ¹¹ yiex ra kaux tang camaox daux tix sawm mai yiex khawm ra camaox grawng pa koe dee bleeh cie mawx cie an heue. ¹² Pui Hebrie pa awn ju tix kaux, pa mawh kawncau ka cao kaing pau ju simiang ot tau mai yiex tan, yam krai yiex camaox tix ka nawh mai nawh toe dee bleeh camaox yiex kaux mawx kaux an, awm pa hoik camaox yiex heue. ¹³ Awm pa hoik toe nawh dee bleeh son yiex hoik lih ti mawh awm an maix deeh tawx beeh glawm cao kaing tawx kaww nyaux ka aux mai ka kaw an maix takteue ka nawh kieh nawh yum heue.” ¹⁴ Khaix an Pharaw ploi pui hu kok ka Yosiep mai kix niied ti teei nawh lih khaing daux thawng, nawh khlaou hauk jheeh ti mai loh kraung ceep tix hoek ka Pharaw heue. ¹⁵ Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Aux hoik camaox tix ceu mai pui pa pon toe dee bleeh ang koe tix kaux kaww mai aux hoik mhong krai kix grawng chix toe maix dee bleeh camaox heue.” ¹⁶ Yosiep pawk lox Pharaw ah nin, “Ang mawh aux pa tang pon krai, Siyiex tak pawk ka dee bleeh camaox maix heue.” ¹⁷ Khaix an Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Jhak heue, ka daux pa camaox aux, aux cung ka praok rawm klawng Nilax, ¹⁸ mawie miex pa mhawm plang pa kluing aliah mu lih dommawx doman, khaing daux rawm klawng Nilax mai kix sawm rib tan, ¹⁹ mawie miex pa ang mhawm grang pa krawx rhao tang mu aliah mu lih hoek khaix kix, aux ang sax yaoux pa awm an daux haktiex Ejiptux tix bawg kaww heue. ²⁰ Mawie miex pa ang mhawm grang pa krawx rhao an ih ka mawie miex pa kluing pa lih sivoe aliah mu, ²¹ khaix ih kix ka mawie miex an, pui tix kaux kaww, ang tawng ka hoik ih kix ka mawie an, mawh kheu kawncau krawx rhao mawie ankix awm phaoka heue. Khaix an aux siduad ka heue. ²² Aux baoux deeh yaoux ka daux camaox ti yuh nin, sigleem nghox aliah mu pa jiet mhawm sok aliah sigleem, lih khaing num nghox tix pang, ²³ mai sigleem nghox

pa kroh fit aliah sigleem pa laux ka bhaung pa hoek plak toh, kuah sijaox khaix kix heue. ²⁴ Sigleem nghox pa kroh fit an, ih ka sigleem nghox pa mhawm aliah sigleem an heue. Aux kraie ceu in ka cao sibawx khankix, viang mawh nan, ang pui tix kaux kawx chix toe dee bleeh camaox aux heue.” ²⁵ Khaix an Yosiep ah nin ka Pharaw, “Grawng camaox in mawh ngie tix ceu khaing, Siyiex hoik jhi simiang Pharaw yaox ka grawng pa sang yuh Nawh Cao heue. ²⁶ Mawie miex aliah mu mawh aliah num mai sigleem nghox pa mhawm kawx, mawh aliah num mai camaox in mawh tix ceu khaing heue. ²⁷ Mawie miex pa krawx rhoa, pa ang mhawm grang pa lih hoek khaix kix, mawh aliah num, sigleem nghox pa ang koe tittix aliah sigleem, pa hoik laux ka bhaung pa kaoh khaing plak toh an, mawh sibhawm praix aliah num heue. ²⁸ Grawng ceu pa kraie aux ka Pharaw in, mawh pa jhi Siyiex Pharaw yaox pa sang yuh Nawh Cao heue. ²⁹ Tak koe pa ih tom haoh lheu daux haktiex Ejiptux aliah num, ³⁰ khaix hoik aliah num, sibhawm praix tak baoh hoek aliah num, tom hoik piawm kix ka pa haoh lheu tix ka daux haktiex Ejiptux mai sibhawm praix tak kieh haktiex khawmuik lauxleeing heue. ³¹ Mawh kheu pa langteung sibhawm praix an, pui khankix hoik piawm ka pa haoh lheu kix glang ka an heue. ³² Grawng deeh baoh Pharaw ti camaox ra bawg in, mawh pa hoik tat Siyiex ti deuh mai Siyiex tak sang khran kieh ceu in lih ti mawh heue. ³³ Mawh kheu nan yam in, kieh Pharaw laug pui pa naog mai krax tawng mai pui pa koe pingnya mai kieh nawh kuang piang haktiex Ejiptux heue. ³⁴ Kieh Pharaw yuh ceu in mai kieh deuh cao kaing khankix, pa sang kuang piang haktiex khawmuik mai kieh kix khrawm gaoh, nghox phuan son tix son, pa lih khaing meung Ejiptux, yam kawn nie nghox daux aliah num heue. ³⁵ Kieh kix khrawm pa ih ka daux num mhawm pa sang hoek an mai khrawm ti deuh nghox koi khankix greem sibrawm Pharaw mai kieh kix khrawm pa ih ka daux veng khankix heue. ³⁶ Ceu pa ih pa khrierien ti deuh in, mawh son bawg yam sibhawm praix aliah num, pa sang lih ti hoek daux haktiex Ejiptux, sonsang ang pui haktiex yaox krax lauxleeing glang yam sibhawm praix heue.”

41.38-45 Kawn 7:10. 41:54 Kawn 7:11. 41:55 Yo 2:5.

Grawng Pon Yosiep Sibrawm

³⁷ Pharaw mai kawncaw nawh khankix khawrhawm ka lox pa kraie Yosiep heue. ³⁸ Pharaw ah nin ka kawncaw tix khankix, “Mawh sang pon yaox ex ka pui pa ot Khuan Siyiex ka daux nawh awm pui in dee mawx lie?” ³⁹ Mawh kheu nan Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Mawh kheu Siyiex hoik jhi maix yaox grawng in khawmuik, pui pa koe rhawm keud pa mhawm mai pui koe pingnya awm maix ang lai koe tix kaux kawx, ⁴⁰ “Maix tak kuang piang nyiex haw aux mai pui haktiex aux khawmuik, tak yuh awm gumlox pa tawm maix khankix, mawh ngie ting aux khaing maix, piang dang ngeung tix heue.” ⁴¹ Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Jhak heue, aux hoik yaox maix kuang piang haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik heue.” ⁴² Khaix an Pharaw peeik jeep gien khaing taix tix mai ceep ka taix Yosiep mai ceep sibex man pa mhawm piang nawh mai maoh khri ka ngawg nawh heue. ⁴³ Kieh nawh brug linglawx brung cie tix ra mu tix mu, pui khankix kok yolox sinum sivoe nawh, “Grux ngawng ka nawh!” mawh kheu nan, Pharaw yaox nawh kuang piang haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik heue. ⁴⁴ Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Aux mawh Pharaw, lheu khaing pa khawrhawm maix, pui tix kaux kawx ang pon yaox taix caong tix ka daux haktiex Ejiptux heue.” ⁴⁵ Pharaw kok ceukaux Yosiep mawh Zaphanatanax mai nawh tawx Yosiep teei Asanax, kawncaw sibun cao giex kaing li Pawtipherax pui veng Awnax, mawh moeng tix heue. Yosiep lih hu ka daux pa kuang tix haktiex Ejiptux kudahdee heue. ⁴⁶ Yosiep hoik koe ju tixngoe num, yam yaox nawh ti cung sivoe Pharaw simiang Ejiptux. Yosiep lih hu khaing sivoe ngai nawh ka daux haktiex Ejiptux kudah heue. ⁴⁷ Bawgyam koe ceu pa haoh lheu aliah num, haktiex lih ti koe plix tom haohhun heue. ⁴⁸ Nawh khrawm pa ih khaing haktiex Ejiptux daux aliah num mai prixi ti deuh daux veng, pa ih lih khaing daux kaung pa koe rawb rim veng, tang kieh khrawm veng mawx veng

an heue. ⁴⁹Yosiep khrawm nghox koi, haohhun awm mhaik praok rawm sigrit sigra, tom ang nawh lai uik simin kheu hoik haohhun heue. ⁵⁰Sivoe ang num sibhawm praix nyang hoek, Yosiep pon kawn simex ra kaux khaing Asanax pa mawh kawn sibun cao giex kaing li Pawtipherax veng Awnax heue. ⁵¹Yosiep kok ceukaux kawn simex tix mawh Manashe, mawh kheu Siyiex hoik kieh aux piawm krax taug mao mai kawn nyiex ma keeing tix heue. ⁵²Nawh kok ceukaux kawn simex ra kaux tix kauxmawh Epharim, mawh kheu Siyiex hoik kieh aux haohhun ka dauh haktiex pa kha aux rhawm tix heue. ⁵³Num pa haoh lheu pa ih aliah num dauh haktiex Ejiptux hoik sidah, ⁵⁴num sibhawm praix aliah num hoik jah ti hoek, awm pa hoik krai Yosiep, sibhawm praix lih koe ka dauh haktiex kudah, viang mawh nan, dauh haktiex Ejiptux koe pa ih heue. ⁵⁵Yam sibhawm praix dauh haktiex Ejiptux, pui khankix riagyo ka Pharaw son pa ih, mai Pharaw ah nin ka pui Ejiptux khankix, "Hu ka Yosiep, yuh awm pa krai nawh ka pex heue." ⁵⁶Sibhawm praix lih koe piang haktiex khawmuik, Yosiep paoh nyiex krao khankix mai coh nghox ka pui Ejiptux mai sibhawm praix niied ti nie kin dauh haktiex Ejiptux heue. ⁵⁷Kheu kied kin sibhawm praix ka meung tangdah khankix, pui haktiex tangdah hoek ti liag nghox ka Yosiep dauh haktiex Ejiptux heue.

42 *Puxaik Yosiep Hu Meung Ejiptux*

Yam mhong Yakop koe nghox dauh Ejiptux, Yakop ah nin ka kawn simex tix khankix, "Yuh ka mawx, pex lai jhak paox tix tix kaux lai tix kaux?" ²Mai nawh ah nin, "Aux hoik mhong koe nghox dauh meung Ejiptux tete; hu ka dee an mai liag ti viex nghox son ex, sonsang im ju exmai ang yaox ti yum heue." ³Puxke Yosiep kao kaux hu meung Ejiptux sonsang liag kix nghox heue. ⁴Yakop ang kieh Benyamin pux Yosiep hu mai puxke nawh khankix, kheu lhat nawh ceu pa kharhawm hoek piang nawh heue. ⁵Kawn simex Isarela khankix hu liag nghox tau mai pui hoek liag nghox, mawh kheu sibhawm praix hoik lih ka dauh haktiex Khanan heue. ⁶Yosiep mawh cao kuang ka haktiex, mai nawh mawh cao coh nghox ka pui haktiex, puxke Yosiep khankix hoek mai gup ngai tix piang tiex sivoe ngai nawh heue. ⁷Yosiep yaox ka puxke tix khankix mai tawng ka kix, viang mawh nan, nawh

42:2 Kawn 7:12. 42:5 Kawn 7:11, Yam 37:5-10.

yuh ti ang tawng mai briaah ka kix ah nin, "Kaoh pex khaing dee mawx?" Mai kix ah nin, "Yix kaoh khaing haktiex Khanan, sonsang liag pa ih." ⁸Viang Yosiep tawng ka puxke nawh khankix kawx, kix ang lai tawng ka nawh heue. ⁹Yosiep dohkeud ka camaox tix, pa hoik camaox nawh grawng kix ah nin ka kix, "Pex mawh pui hoek ti jiang ka ceu pa iak riang yix dauh haktiex in heue." ¹⁰Kix ah nin ka nawh, "Simiang eue, ang doh mawh nan, yix mawh kawncau maix pa hoek ti liag pa ih khaing." ¹¹Yix mawh kawn keeing tix kaux khaing, yix mawh pui rahsee, kawncau maix inkix ang mawh pui jiang." ¹²Nawh ah nin ka kix, "Ang mawh, pex hoek ti jhak ceu pa iak riang dauh haktiex in." ¹³Kix ah nin, "Yix pa mawh kawncau maix, koe puxaik kao ra kaux mai mawh kawn keeing tix kaux khaing dauh haktiex Khanan, pux ghoik ot mai keeing yix tom yam in mai an tix kaux ang lai koe heue." ¹⁴Yosiep baoh ah nin ka kix, "Hoik mawh awm pa ah aux ka pex, pex mawh pui jiang." ¹⁵Tak yaox ti cheukcheu ka pex, phan pex ang viex pux ghoik tix hoek, awm im ju Pharaw, pex tak ang lai yaox ti lih khaing tin heue. ¹⁶Ploi pui tix kaux dauh pex ing mai kieh nawh viex pux pex hoek, pex pa kawn deuk, tak sau dauh thawng, awm im ju Pharaw, lox krai pex, mawh ang mawh, tak cheukti yaox kah, pex rug mawh pui jiang heue." ¹⁷Nawh sau kix dauh thawng loe ngaix heue. ¹⁸Khaix hoik naog loe singaix, Yosiep ah nin ka kix, "Yuh awm in sonsang im ju pex, kheu mawh aux pui lhat graung ka Siyiex, ¹⁹phan pex mawh pui rahsee, kieh puxaik dauh pex tix kaux kaux ot dauh thawng, kieh pui deuk khankix viex nghox ing ka nyiex pex, dee sibhawm praix, ²⁰viex pux ghoik pex hoek ka aux, sonsang tawng aux rug mawh lox pex pa mawhmeh mai pex tak ang yaox ti yum." Mai kix yuh awm an heue. ²¹Khaix an kix ah nin ka paox tix, "Ex hoik lud ka pux tix tete, grawh grawng nawh, ex hoik yaox krax kharhawm nawh mai yam khioxkhaw nawh ka ex, ex ang

ngviet, mawh kheu nan, krax pa kharhawm in hoik hoek piang ex phao heue.”²² Rubin deeh ah nin ka kix, “Aux hoik krai ka pex paw yuh phimap pa lud ka kawm nyawm in ang mawh lie? Viang mawh nan, pex ang ngviet. Mawh kheu nan, krax ciyang son nham nawh hoik hoek piang ex phao heue.”²³ Kix ang tawng Yosiep hoik tawng ka pa krai tix, mawh kheu sikah Yosiep mai kix, ka pui pa toe lox heue.²⁴ Nawh veeh ti hu khaing kix mai yiem mai nawh deeh hoek sikah mai kix. Nawh teei Simion khaing kix mai phiawk nawh sivoe ngai kix heue.

Puxaik Yosiep Ing Meung Khanan

²⁵ Yosiep tawx lox mai kieh kix sau nghox naog daux chee mai deeh sau mau cie mawx cie an, daux chee kix mai kieh tawx pa ih kix son daux krax mai kix yuh awm an heue. ²⁶ Khaix an, kix tang nghox piang la mai lih hu heue. ²⁷ Ka daux kix tix kaux paoh chee cie tix, sonsang tawx la sawm dee bang kix ti ot, nawh deeh yaox mau cie tix ka daux moing chee, ²⁸ mai nawh ah nin ka puxaik tix khankix, jhak pex yaox mau aux hoik deeh sau ti daux moing chee aux!” Kix siyaoh lhat graung ah nin ka paoh tix, tix kaux lai tix kaux, “Pa yuh Siyix ka ex in, mawh pa yuh ka mawx lie?” ²⁹ Yam bleeh kix ka keeing tix Yakop daux haktiex Khanan, kix krai nawh mhong grawng pa hoik lih mawh ka kix ah nin, ³⁰ “Pui pa mawh simiang daux haktiex an, briah ka yix mai ah yix mawh pui hoek jiang ka haktiex. ³¹ Yix ah nin ka nawh, yix mawh pui rahsee, yix ang mawh pui jiang, ³² yix mawh puxaik kao ra kaux, pa mawh keeing tix kaux khaing, an tix kaux ang lai koe mai pux ghoik yix ot mai keeing yix, tom yam in daux haktiex Khanan heue. ³³ Kaw an pa mawh simiang ka haktiex an, ah nin ka yix, sonsang tawng aux mawh pex pui rahsee, prah pui tix kaux, daux puxaik pex ka aux mai teei pa ih son nyixma pex pa yaox ka sibhawm praix mai lih hu heue. ³⁴ Viex pux ghoik pex hoek ka aux, sonsang tawng aux ang pex mawh pui jiang mai tawng pex mawh pui rahsee, aux tak deeh ap ka puxaik pex mai pex tak yaox ti yuh lai geu daux haktiex in heue.” ³⁵ Yam thawk kix chee ti, kix daoxdeng ka deeh yaox ka gie mau cie mawx cie an daux chee tix, yam yaox kix mai keeing kix gie mau an, kix yaoh ka heue. ³⁶ Keeing kix Yakop ah nin ka kix, “Pex hoik rhim ti teei kawm aux khankix khaing aux, Yosiep kawx ang lai koe mai Simion kawx ang lai koe, yam in pex kawm sang deeh viex

42:22 Yam 37:21-22.

Benjamin hu, ceu in hoik mawh pa tug son aux heue.”³⁷ Khaix an Rubin deeh krai ah nin ka keeing tix, phan aux ang lai deeh viex Benjamin hoek ka maix, pah ka kawm simex aux khawm ra kaux, ap nawh daux taix aux mai aux tak deeh viex nawh hoek ka maix heue.³⁸ Yakop ah nin, “Ang aux doh tawx kawm simex tix hu tau mai pex, kheu hoik yum puxke nawh mai kawm deuk nawh nong nong. Phan pa caox lih ti mawh ka nawh daux krax hu pex, pex tak viex hauk kaing paing aux laig daux simeig tau mai krax lauxrhawm heue.”

Deeh Viex Benjamin Hu Ejiptux

43 Sibhawm praix kied nie kin daux haktiex Khanan heue. ² Khaix hoik uik ih kix nghox pa viex tix khaing Ejiptux, keeing kix ah nin ka kix, “Deeh hu liag priex son ex ceex heue.” ³ Yam an, Yudax ah nin ka nawh, “Pui an hoik tawx satix mai hoik ah lox kin ka yix yuh nin, phan pex ang viex pux tix hoek, pex tak ang pon ti yaox ka ngai aux heue.” ⁴ Phan maix ploi pux yix hu mai yix, yix tak hu liag pa ih, ⁵ viang mawh nan, phan maix ang ploi nawh hu, yix tak ang lai hu, mawh kheu hoik ah pui an ka yix yuh nin, phan pex ang viex pux ti hoek, pex tak ang pon ti yaox ngai aux heue.” ⁶ Isarelaax ah nin, “Mawh kheu tix, pex lai krai pui an mhong ka kawm koe pux tix mai yuh krax kharhawm ka aux yuh ka mawx?” ⁷ Kix ah nin, “Pui an chawk grawng yix mai grawng doeh ru yix kriemkre, nawh ah nin, kawm im ju keeing pex lie? Koe pux tang kaux pex lie?” Yix deeh krai nawh mhong awm pa chawk nawh, mawx sang tawng ah nawh “Viex pux pex hoek yuh ka mawx?” ⁸ Yudax ah nin ka keeing tix Isarelaax, “Sonsang im ju ex, maix mai khawm kawm nyawm iak khankix ang lai hoek krax yum, ploi kawm nyawm tau mai yix, yix sang yaog ti hu heue.” ⁹ “Aux lawk mawh cao kham nawh, maix tak deeh mhaing nawh khaing daux taix aux, phan aux ang pon viex nawh hoek mai deuh sivoe ngai maix, kieh aux klawm phimap an leeing ju heue.” ¹⁰ Phan

yix ang rheeng yuh nin yam in, yix tee hoik hoek ra bawg heue.”¹¹ Keeing kix Isarela ah nin ka kix, “Phan mawh nan yuh nin, teei pex viex plix khaox pamhawm khaing dauhaktiex in dauh bau pex mai tawx totaix ka pui an, viex sidah peeh khaox ceex, rawm hia ceex, nyawng bhawng mai sidah muran, plix khaox pa awm sok kram jung mai plix khaox pa awm sok ceem tiex heue.¹² Teei pex viex mau ra son dauh taix tix mai mau pa yaox pex ka dauh moing chee kawx deeh viex hu, bawg blah ha mawh kix pa piawm nieh.¹³ “Viex pux pex mai deeh kaoh hu ka pui an heue.¹⁴ Kieh Siyiex pa ting sibrawm tawx krax cauxrhawm ka pex sivoie pui an, sonsang deeh ploie nawn puxke pex mai Benjamin heue.” Phan ang mawh nan, auxyaox ti somkawn tix, aux tak lai kham kah heue.¹⁵ Mawh kheu nan kix teei totaix mai mau ra son dauh taix tix, khawm Benjamin lih hu ka meung Ejiptux mai cung sivoie Yosiep heue.¹⁶ Yam yaox Yosiep ka Benjamin tau mai kix, nawn ah nin ka pui cau tix dauh nyiex, “Viex pui inkix laig ka dauh nyiex mai pah tobrie yuh priex, mawh kheu pui inkix, sang ih priex ngaix tau mai aux heue.”¹⁷ Pui ankix yuh awm pa kraie Yosiep mai viex kix hu ka nyiex Yosiep heue.¹⁸ Kix kied koe krax lhat graung, mawh kheu kok nawn kix hoek ka nyiex Yosiep ah nin, “In tee mawh grawng mau pa deeh viex ex ing dauh chee ex bawg voe nhaox, kix tom kok ex hoek tin, sonsang sawg krax lud ex mai plee piang ex mai sang khrawt la viex ex mai kieh ex mawh siliex tix heue.”¹⁹ Yam an kix greed ti dex pui cau nyiex Yosiep, kix sikah tau mai nawn hawt diang siviex,²⁰ mai kix ah nin, “Cao simiang eue, bawg sivoie nhaox, yix hoek ti liag priex,²¹ yam hoek yix ka dee bang tix, yix paoh chee tix mai yaox mau dauh cie pui mawx cie pui an dauh moing chee, mau yix khankix kawm grum uik, mawh kheu nan, yix tom deeh viex mau in hoek heue.²² Yix baox viex mau tangdah, dauh taix tix, sonsang liag pa ih, yix ang lai tawng ka pui pa sau mau yix dauh chee yix heue.”²³ Pui cau an deeh ah nin, “Kieh pa nhim koe mai pex, paw lhat graung, Simiang Siyiex pex mai Siyiex keeing pex, sau mau dauh chee pex, aux hoik pon mau pex,” khaix an nawn ap Simion ka kix heue.²⁴ Kawncan, viex kix laig dauh nyiex Yosiep mai tawx rawm kieh kix khoeok caong tix mai nawn tawx la kix sawm,²⁵ kix dha ti cox khre totaix sivoie hoek Yosiep yam ponngaix, mawh kheu mhong kix grawng sang ih kix priex ngaix tau mai nawn heue.

²⁶ Yam hoek Yosiep ka nyiex, kix ap totaix pa viex kix dauh taix Yosiep mai gup tix piang tiex sivoie nawn heue.²⁷ Yosiep singeuh taix kix ah nin, “Keeing pex tax kuad pa ah pex kawx nyawm ot lie? Kawn im ju nawn lie?”²⁸ Kix ah nin, “Yix pa mawh kawncan maix, keeing yix nyawm ot, nawn kawn im ju.” Kix gup ngai tix mai krub ka nawn heue.²⁹ Nawn maong tihak mai yaox pux tix Benjamin pa mawh kawm simex miex nawn ah nin, “In mawh pux ghoik pa hoik kraie pex ka aux lie?” Nawn ah nin, “Kawn simex aux eue, kieh Siyiex nawn buan piang maix.”³⁰ Nawn kied koe krax cauxrhawm yam yaox ka pux tix, kheu nan, Yosiep yaog ti kaoh sijaox mai sawg dee sang yiem tix, nawn laig dauh lawg it tix mai yiem heue.³¹ Khaix an, nawn khoeok ngai tix mai lih plak praix, gun gut rhawm tix ah nin, “Khan priex heue.”³² Kix khan dahdee son Yosiep tix dah, son puxaik nawn tix dah mai son pui Ejiptux pa sawm tau mai nawn tix dah, mawh kheu pui Ejiptux ang sax ih priex tau mai pui Hebrie, kheu mawh pa seeing pui Ejiptux kah heue.³³ Kix ngawm sivoie ngai nawn, jah ka kawm Ai tom hoek ka kawm ghoik, pa ting pa iak awm hoik koe been kix, kix ra lai jhak pakngai paox tix ka dauh pa dao deng heue.³⁴ Khaix an Yosiep teei pa khan kheu kix sivoie nawn mai tawx ka kix, viang mawh nan, pa khan kheu nawn son Benjamin hoik nie khaing kix phuan son mai kix ih nyaux tau mai nawn ka dauh pa gauhrhawm heue.

44 *Kawk Nyaux Yosiep*

Nawn tawm lox ka pui dauh nyiex tix ah nin, “Sau pa ih ka dauh chee pui inkix, tom pon viex kix ing mai deeh sau mau cie pui mawx cie pui an dauh moing chee kix heue.² Sau kawm mau pa nyaux aux, dauh moing chee kawm ghoik an mai mau ngawh nghox nawn awx.” Kawncan nawn yuh awm lox pa kraie Yosiep heue.³ Yam bah rieng praix plak ponngawb, kawncan nawn ploie kix ing tau mai la kix heue.⁴ Yam ang kix nyang luan singai khaing veng, Yosiep

ah nin ka kawncau tix, “Kaoh, niied ti hawt ka pui ankix mai yam krup maix kix maix ah nin ka kix, pex lai deeh tawx pa caox ka pa mhawm yuh ka mawx lie? Yuh ka mawx, pex lai briexkaw nyaux aux?”⁵ In mawh kaww nyaux simiang aux, pa kieh nawh koe pingnya pa lheu mhawm ang mawh lie? Pa yuh pex ang lai mawh pa mhawm heue.”⁶ Yam krup kawncau an ka kix, nawh kraik kix mhong awm lox an heue.⁷ Kix ah nin ka nawh, “Yuh ka mawx simiang aux lai ah lox yuh nin? Kieh ceu in singai khaing yix pa mawh kawncau maix khankix, yix ang doh yuh ceu in.⁸ Jhak heue, yix deeh viex mau pa yaox yix dauw moing chee tix, khaing haktiex Khanan ka maix, yix kaww sang deeh briex mau nyiex simiang maix yuh ka mawx?⁹ yaox maix an ka pui mawx angah, kieh nawh yum mai yix kawx tak mawh siliex simiang maix heue.”¹⁰ Nawh ah nin, “Kieh mawh awm lox pa kraik pex, phan aux yaox ka pui mawx, kieh mawh siliex aux, pex pa deuk tak ang koe phimap heue.”¹¹ Khaix an, kix niied tah chee tix piangtiex mai tangpaoh ka chee tix kukaux heue.¹² Nawh khrieh kraung kix, jah ka pui pa ting tom hoek ka pa iak mai yaox kaww nyaux dauw chee Benjamin heue.¹³ Khaix an, kix riah kraung ceep tix mai deeh sau lhang la tix kukaux mai deeh ing dauw veng heue.¹⁴ Yam hoek Yudax mai puxaik nawh khankix ka nyiex Yosiep, nawh kaww ot tan mai kix gup ti piangtiex sivoe nawh heue.¹⁵ Yosiep ah nin ka kix, “Kheu patix pex lai yuh nin? Ang pex tawng mawh aux simex pa koe pingnya tix kaux lie?”¹⁶ Yudax ah nin, “Ex sang khaw ti ah yuh ka mawx ka simiang aux lie? Ex sang kraik yuh ka mawx? Phan ang mawh nan, ex tak sang lawdluan yuh ka mawx? Siyiex hoik yaox krax lud kawncau maix khankix, jhak heue, yix kham ti mawh siliex simiang aux, pui pa hoik yaox pex kaww nyaux mai nawh heue.”¹⁷ Yosiep ah nin, “Sonsang yuh aux an, kieh ceu in singai khaing aux, mawh ngie pui pa hoik yaox ex kaww dauw taix nawh, tak mawh siliex aux, phan mawh pex, deehing ka keeing pex dauw pa nhim heue.”

Khioxhaw Son Benjamin

¹⁸Khaix an Yudax hoek dex nawh ah nin, “Simiang aux eue, kieh kawncau maix kraik simiang mhong lox tix gum liak, paw nyang kieh krax songrhawm maix lih piang kawncau maix ha, mawh kheu hoik awm maix Pharaw heue.¹⁹ Simiang aux hoik chaww ka kawncau tix khankix ah nin, koe keeing pex lie? phan ang mawh nan, koe pux pex lie?”²⁰ Yix deeh ah nin, “Yix koe keeing pa hoik kuad mai pux

ghoik pa iak tix kaux, pa pon nawh yam riex ju tix, , pa keh khaing miex nawh, pa mawh puxke nawh hoikyum, mawh ngie nawh pa deuk khaing, keeing nawh kied moh ka nawh heue.²¹ Khaix an maix deeh ah nin ka kawncau tix, viex nawh hoek ka aux, sonsang yaox aux nawh ka ngai tix heue.²² Yam an yix ah nin ka simiang tix, kaww nyawm an ang doh pon goih khaing keeing nawh, phan nawh goih hu khaing keeing tix, keeing nawh tak yum heue.²³ Khaix an maix ah nin ka kawncau tix, phan pex ang viex pux ghoik tix hoek tau mai pex, pex tak ang lai pon ti yaox ka pakngai aux heue.²⁴ Yam deeh ing yix ka keeing tix, pa mawh kawncau maix, yix kraik nawh mhong gumlox maix cao simiang heue.²⁵ Yam ah keeing yix nin, deeh hu liag pa ih son ex ceex heue.²⁶ Yix deeh ah nin, phan pux ghoik yix ang hu tau mai yix, yix ang pon hu, phan pux ghoik yix hu tau, yix tom pon hu, mawh kheu phan yix ang viex pux ghoik tix hu, yix tak ang lai pon ti yaox pakngai pui an heue.²⁷ Khaix an keeing yix pa mawh kawncau maix ah nin ka yix, pex hoik tawng keh moeng aux kaww simex son aux ra kaux,²⁸ tix kaux hoik hu khaing aux mai aux hoik kraik pex mhong, tee hoik phawng nex nawh tete, jah tom yam an aux ang lai yaox nawh,²⁹ phan pex baow viex in tix kaux khaing aux mai kieh pa caox hoek piang nawh, pex tak viex hauk kaing paing aux laig dauw simeeig tau mai krax lauxrhawm heue.³⁰ Mawh kheu nan, yam deeh hoek aux ka keeing tix pa mawh kawncau maix, phan kaww nyawm in ang hoek tau mai yix, mawh kheu rhawm nawh kied koe ka dauw ju kaww nyawm an heue.³¹ Yam yaox nawh ang kaww nyawm an koe tau mai yix, nawh tee yum mai yix kawncau maix tak yaox ti viex hauk kaing paing keeing yix pa mawh kawncau maix hu ka dauw simeeig tau mai krax lauxrhawm nawh heue.³² Mawh kheu aux kawncau maix mawh cao pa kham son kaww nyawm in ka keeing aux yuh nin, phan aux ang viex nawh hoek ka maix, aux tak yaox ti kaww phimap

sivoe keeing tix leeingju heue. ³³Mawh kheu nan, kieh aux ot tang kawn nyawm an mai yuh siliex maix cao simiang mai kieh kawn nyawm an deeh ing tau mai puxke nawh khankix liak. ³⁴Phan kawn nyawm an ang hoek mai aux, aux sang chix ing ka keeing tix yuh ka mawx? Aux lhat ti yaox ceu pa caox hoek piang keeing tix heue.”

45 *Yosiep Jhi Tokaux Tix*

Khaix an, Yosiep ang lai pongungut rhawm tix sivoe pui pa cung hawt nawh khankix mai nawh kok yo ka kix, “Kieh kix kukaux lih hu khaing aux heue.” Mawh kheu nan pui tangkaux ang lai ot mai nawh tix kaux kawx, yam jhi Yosiep puxaik tix tawng ka tokaux tix heue. ²Nawh yiem riag tom hoik mhong pui Ejiptux, khawm can pui pa ot daux nyiex haw Pharaw heue. ³Yosiep ah nin ka puxaik tix khankix, “Aux mawh Yosiep, kawn im ju keeing aux lie?”, puxaik nawh khankix ang pon pawk lox nawh, mawh kheu kix hoik daoxaw sivoe ngai nawh heue. ⁴Yosiep ah nin ka puxaik tix khankix, “Hoek dex ka aux, aux khioxkhaw ka pex.” Mai kix kawxhoek dex, nawh ah nin, “Aux mawh pux pex Yosiep, pa hoik coh pex daux meung Ejiptux heue. ⁵Yam in pex paw lauxrhawm mai paw songrhawm ka cao tix, kheu hoik coh pex aux tin, kheu hoik mawh Siyiex pa ploi aux hu sivoe pex, sonsang taoh ka ju pui heue. ⁶Mawh kheu sibhawm praix, tak hoik ra num, khaix in kawn deuk phuan num pa ang pui nyang pon thai kaung mai wawg nghox heue. ⁷Siyiex hoik ploi aux hu sivoe pex, sonsang deuk pex piang haktiex mai sonsang taoh aux ju pex khawmuik ka daux pa pluatploi pa ting lhaong heue. ⁸Mawh kheu nan, ang lai mawh pex pa ploi aux hoek tin, mawh Siyiex mai Nawh Cao pa kieh aux mawh keeing ka Pharaw mai mawh cao ka daux nyiex haw mai kuang piang haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik heue. ⁹Niied kaoh mai hu ka keeing aux mai krai nawh mhong grawng pa krai kawn simex nawh Yosiep, yam in Siyiex hoik kieh aux mawh simiang daux haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik, hoek ka aux mai paw lai tuhrhawm ka tittix. ¹⁰Pex tak yaox ti ot ka haktiex Goshen, dex tau mai aux, viex kawn praix pex, kawn saux kawn sex pex mai yung, tobrie mai can pa koe pex khawmuik heue. ¹¹Aux tak kiangiien mai eei ka pex, phan ang mawh nan pex mai kawn praix pex mai can pa koe pex khawmuik tak hoek krax kharhawm ka sibhawm praix, mawh kheu sibhawm praix kawn koe

phuan num heue. ¹²Jhak heue, ngai pex mai ngai pux aux Benyamin, hoik yaox ka mawh lox sikah aux khaing jheeh tix ka pex heue. ¹³Pex krai keeing ex mhong grawng koe min aux mai krax ot krax koe aux daux meung Ejiptux, awm pa hoik yaox pex. Niied pex viex keeing aux hoek tin heue.” ¹⁴Khaix an nawh kawm ngawg pux tix Benyamin mai yiem mai Benyamin kawx kawm ngawg nawh mai yiem heue. ¹⁵Nawh ngheet ka puxke tix kukaux mai yiem piang kix, khaix an puxke nawh khankix sikah mai nawh heue. ¹⁶Yam mhong pui pa ot daux nyiex haw Pharaw khankix grawng hoek puxke Yosiep, Pharaw mai kawncaw nawh khankix gauxrhawm kah heue. ¹⁷Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, “Krai ka puxke maix khankix mai yuh nin, tang kraung pex piang la mai deeh ing ka haktiex Khanan. ¹⁸Viex keeing pex mai pui daux nyiexma nawh hoek ka aux, aux tak tawx haktiex pa jiet mhawm Ejiptux ka pex mai pex tak sang yaox ti ih ka dee koe phon haktiex heue. ¹⁹Aux tawx sibrawm kieh maix yuh in, teei linglawx khaing meung Ejiptux khankix son kawn nyawm mai moeng pex, mai deeh viex keeing pex hoek heue. ²⁰Paw lai lhawk ka sinngao pex, mawh kheu canceu pa nie mhawm daux haktiex Ejiptux hoik mawh son pex heue.” ²¹Kawn simex Isarela khankix yuh awm an, Yosiep tawx linglawx ka kix, awm lox pa hoik tawm Pharaw mai tawx priex pa ih kix son daux krax heue. ²²Nawh baux tawx kraung ceep pa sang loh kix tix kah kukaux, viang mawh nan, nawh tawx mau ka Benyamin loe yieh shekhe mai kraung pa sang loh nawh tix kah phuan jung heue. ²³Nawh sipaox ceu inkix ka keeing tix, la kao mu pa tang kraung pa mhawm khaing Ejiptux mai la shiang kao mu, pa tang nghox koi, blah mai pa ih, pa sang ih keeing nawh ka daux krax heue. ²⁴Khaix an, nawh ploi puxke tix khankix ing mai tawm lox ka kix yuh nin, “Paw simah ka paox tix hawt krax awx.” ²⁵Kix lih hu khaing Ejiptux mai hoek ka haktiex Khanan ka

keeing tix Yakop heue. ²⁶ Kix ah nin ka nawh, “Yosiep kawn im ju mai nawh mawh cao kuang piang haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik.” Yakop daoxdeng mai ang yumrhawm ka kix heue. ²⁷ Kix kraikanceu pa kraikanceu pa kraikanceu ka nawh mai yam yaox nawh ka linglawx pa ploi Yosiep sonsang rieb ti kieh nawh brug ing, rhawm keeing kix Yakop deeh koe riang rao heue. ²⁸ Khaix an Isarelax ah nin, “Aux hoik fahrhawm kah, kheu kawn simex aux Yosiep kawn im ju, aux sang hu yaox nawh sivoeyum tix heue.”

46 *Yakop Hu Ejiptux*

Isarelax viex kraung pa koe tix khawmuik mai lih hu krax, yam hoek nawh ka Berashibax, nawh yuh krax pa tan mai krub ka Siyiex keeing nawh lcaak heue. ² Siyiex sikah tau mai Isarelax ka dauh riieng susai ponsawm ah nin, “Yakop, Yakop!” nawh ah nin, “Aux ot tin” ³ Nawh Cao ah nin, “Aux mawh Siyiex, Siyiex keeing maix, paw lhatgraung, sonsang hu maix meung Ejiptux Aux tak kieh maix mawh ceu pui pa ting lhaong dauh haktiex anheue. ⁴ Aux tak hu tau mai maix ka meung Ejiptux mai aux tak sang baoux deeh viex maix ing, Yosiep tak yaox ti sibeet ngai maix heue.” ⁵ Yakop lih hu khaing Berashibax mai kawn simex nawh khankix, viex keeing tix Yakop, khawm kawn nyawm mai moeng kix dauh linglawx pa hoik sipaoux Pharaw sonsang viex kix hoek heue. ⁶ Kix teei tobrie eei ti mai kraung khrai pa hoik pon ti dauh haktiex meung Khanan mai hu ka meung Ejiptux tau mai Yakop khawm doeh ru pa koe mai kix uik heue. ⁷ Nawh viex kawn simex tix mai kawn saux kawn sex nawh mai doeh ru nawh khawmuik hu tau mai tix ka meung Ejiptux heue. ⁸ Inkix mawh ceukaux dauh simie Isarelax pa hoek ka haktiex Ejiptux, Yakop mai kawn simex nawh khankix. Rubin mawh kawn Ai, ⁹ kawn simex Rubin khankix mawh Hanok, Phalux, Hezaron mai Kamix heue. ¹⁰ Kawn simex Simion khankix mawh Yemoelax, Yamin, Awhat, Yakhin, Zawha mai Shawlax pa mawh kawn simex khaing bun Khanan heue. ¹¹ Kawn simex Lewix mawh Geshon, Kawhat mai Merarix heue. ¹² Kawn simex Yudax khankix mawh Erax, Awnan, Shelax, Pharet mai Zerax. Viang mawh nan Erax mai Awnan hoik yum dauh haktiex Khanan, mai kawn simex Pharet khankix mawh Herazon mai Hamulax heue. ¹³ Kawn simex Isakha khankix mawh Tawlax, Puvax, Yawbax mai Shiraron heue.

46:6 Kawn 7:14, 15. **46:8-27** Lih 1.1-4, Si 26.4-50. **46:20** Yam 41:50-52. **46:27** Kawn 7:14.

¹⁴ Kawn simex Zebulon khankix mawh Siriet, Elon mai Yalelax heue. ¹⁵ Inkix khawmuik mawh kawn simex Leax pa keh nawh khaing Yakop dauh haktiex Padam-aram tau mai kawn sibun Dina, Can pui khawmuik tau mai kawn simex kawn sibun nawh khankix koe tixngoe loe kaux heue. ¹⁶ Kawn simex Gat khankix mawh Ziphion, Hagix, Shonix, Ezabon, Elix, Arawdix mai Arelix heue. ¹⁷ Kawn simex Asha khankix mawh Yimanax, Ishuah, Ishix, Beri yax mai nan kix Sherax, kawn simex Beri yax khankix mawh Hebax mai Malakhe heue. ¹⁸ Inkix mawh kawn simex Zilapax, pa mawh kawncau bun pa tawx Laban ka kawn sibun tix Leax, pa keh nawh son Yakop kao liah kaux heue. ¹⁹ Kawn simex Rakhelax moeng Yakop, mawh Yosiep mai Benyamin heue. ²⁰ Yam ot Yosiep ka haktiex Ejiptux, nawh pon kawn tix Manashe mai Epharim, kawn simex in kiex mawh pa pon nawh khaing kawn sibun cao giex kaing li Pawtipherax, pui veng Awnax pa kaux Ashanat heue. ²¹ Kawn simex Benyamin khankix mawh Belax, Bekha, Ashabelax, Garax, Neman, Ehix, Rawshax, Mupim, Hupim mai Aradax heue. ²² Inkix mawh kawn simex Rakhelax, pa keh nawh son Yakop kao pon kaux heue. ²³ Kawn simex Dan mawh Hushen, ²⁴ Kawn simex Napthalix khankix mawh, Yazelax, Gunix, Yezax mai Shiliem heue. ²⁵ Inkix mawh kawn simex Bilaha pa mawh kawncau bun pa tawx Laban ka kawn sibun tix Rakhelax pa keh nawh son Yakop aliah kaux heue. ²⁶ Can pui pa hu mai Yakop ka meung Ejiptux pa kaoh khaing nawh, ang nyang sawn ka mun nawh, koe tixgliah liah kaux heue. ²⁷ Kawn simex Yosiep, pa keh ka dauh Meung Ejiptux koe ra kaux, Can pui pa kaoh khaing dauh nyiex ma Yakop, pa hu ka meung Ejiptux khawmuik koe atixgliah kaux heue.

Yakop Ot Haktiex Goshen

²⁸ Nawh ploi Yudax hu sivoeyum tix ka Yosiep, sonsang jhi kix yaox dauh krax Goshen mai kix hoek ka haktiex Goshen heue. ²⁹ Yosiep khre linglawx nawh mai hu ka Goshen sonsang rieb ka keeing tix Isarelax,

yam hoik hoek nawh sivoe keeing tix, nawh kawm ngawg keeing tix mai yiem rheeng nyao heue.³⁰ Isarela ah nin ka Yosiep, "Yam inkieh aux yum, aux hoik yaox ka ngai baoh maix, mawh kheu kawn im ju maix heue."³¹ Yosiep ah nin ka puxke tix khankix mai can pui daux nyiexma keeing nawh khanix, "Aux sang hu ka Pharaw mai kraik na nawh, puxke aux khankix mai can pui pa ot daux nyiex keeing aux pa kaoh khaing daux haktiex Khanan hoik hoek ka aux heue."³² Pui inkix mawh cao liang yung mai kix yuh kaing pa eei tobrie, kix hoikviex yung, pex mai tobrie tix mai can pa koe tix heue.³³ Yam kok Pharaw ti chawk ka pex ah nin, yuh pex kaing jhaw patix? ³⁴Pex tak ah nin, kaing jhaw pa yuh kawncau maix khankix dawg mawh cao liang tobrie, jah yam iak tix tom hoek in singaix, khawm yix mai keeing yix, phan pex kraik yuh nan pex tak yaox ti ot Goshen, mawh kheu cao liang yung kukaux mawh pa seeingbrai ka son pui Ejiptux heue."

47 Khaix an Yosiephu kraik na Pharaw ah nin, "Keeing aux mai puxke aux khankix, khawm yung, pex mai tobrie mai kraung khrai kix khawmuik, hoik hoek khaing meung Khanan mai kix ot ka daux haktiex Goshen heue."² Nawh teei pui phuan kaux khaing sinax puxke nawh khankix mai viex kix hoek ka Pharaw heue.³ Pharaw ah nin ka puxke nawh khankix, "Yuh pex kaing jhaw patix?" mai kix ah nin ka Pharaw, "Kawncau maix khankix, mawh cao liang yung awm tax yix miex keeing yix heue."⁴ Kix ah nin ka Pharaw, "Yix hoik hoek sonsang peung daux haktiex in, mawh kheu kied kin sibhawm praix ka daux meung Khanan, ang lai koe dee ih dee liang son tobrie yix, mawh kheu nan yuh buanson, kieh kawncau maix khankix ot ka daux haktiex Goshen liak."⁵ Khaix an Pharaw ah nin ka Yosiep, "Keeing maix mai puxke maix khankix hoik hoek ka maix."⁶ Haktiex Ejiptux koe sivoe maix, kieh keeing maix mai puxke maix khankix, ot dee mhawm ka daux haktiex Goshen mai phan maix tawng pui pa cheung ka daux kix tix kaux kaux, yaog kix mawh cao giex kaing liang tobrie aux heue."⁷ Yosiep viex keeing tix Yakop hoek sivoe Pharaw mai Yakop nawb buan piang Pharaw heue.⁸ Pharaw ah nin ka Yakop, "Hoik koe ju maix miexding?"⁹ Yakop ah nin ka Pharaw, "Singaix num mawh aux nyosinie hoik koe tixyieh tixngoe num, num payaox aux krax mhawm mawh ceex khaing

mai num pa yaox aux krax pa caox hoik kied nie, ang nyang krup ka baux ju keeing aux khankix, yam mawh kix nyosinie heue."¹⁰ Yakop nawb buan ka Pharaw mai lih hu khaing sivoe Pharaw heue.¹¹ Yosiep tawx keeing nawh mai puxke tix khankix ot dee mhawm haktiex meung Ejiptux, pa mawh haktiex dex ka veng Ramase mai tawx kix cie haktiex an awm lox pa hoik tawm Pharaw heue.¹² Yosiep tawx pa ih ka keeing nawh, puxke nawh mai can pui pa ot daux nyiexma keeing nawh awm diagkoe kix daux nyiexma tix heue.

Kaing Yuh Yosiep

¹³ Pa ih ang lai koe daux haktiex kudahdee, sipiag kied kin sibhawm praix, mawh kheu nan, haktiex Ejiptux mai haktiex Khanan khankix hoik yawm riang jao sibhawm praix heue.¹⁴ Yosiep khrawm mau pa pon coh ti nghox khaing daux haktiex Ejiptux mai haktiex Khanan khawmuik mai Yosiep viex mau an hoek ka nyiex haw Pharaw heue.¹⁵ Yam hoik uik cai pui haktiex Ejiptux mai pui haktiex Khanan mau can pa koe tix khawmuik, pui Ejiptux hoek ka Yosiep ah nin, "Tawx pa ih ka yix liak, yuh ka mawx yix lai sang yu ka plak sivoe ngai maix? Mawh kheu hoik uik cai yix mau tix heue."¹⁶ Yosiep ah nin, phan mau pex hoik uik, "Viex tobrie pex ka aux mai aux tak sang loh ti tawx pa ih son pex heue."¹⁷ Mawh kheu nan kix viex tobrie tix hoek ka Yosiep mai Yosiep deeh loh ti tawx nghox ka brung, yung, pex mai la khankix, mai loh kix ih priex ka tobrie cie kix daux num an heue.¹⁸ Khaix hoik sidah num an, kix deeh hoek ka nawh num khaix ah nin, "Yix ang lai mox tittix grawng uik mau yix sivoe maix cao simiang, tobrie yix khankix kawx hoik mawh cie maix, yix ang lai koe tix ceu kawx plak sivoe ngai maix, lheu khaing tokaux yix mai haktiex yix heue."¹⁹ Kheuyix laisang yaox tix yu ka sivoe ngai maix, khawm yix mai haktiex tix yuh ka mawx? Liag ka yix mai haktiex cie yix, ka son pa ih yix, haktiex yix tak yuh siliex Pharaw mai son ang yix yu mai son ang

haktiex lai riem, tawx simie nghox ka yix heue.”
²⁰Yosiep liag haktiex Ejiptux khawmuik son Pharaw, mawh kheu pui Ejiptux khankix hoik coh kaung tix jao kied sibhawm praix, haktiex khawmuik hoik mawh cie Pharaw heue. ²¹Nawh gah pui haktiex hoek ot ka daux veng, jah khaing taoh mee haktiex Ejiptux, tom hoek ka caw mee haktiex heue. ²²Mawh ngie haktiex cao giex kaing li khankix pa ang nawh lai liag, mawh kheu Pharaw hoik tawx pa ih ka cao giex kaing li khankix mai kix hoik pon pa ih khaing Pharaw, kix tom ang lai yaox ti coh haktiex tix khankix heue. ²³Khaix an, Yosiep ah nin ka pui khankix, “Aux hoik liag ka pex mai ka haktiex pex son Pharaw daux in singaix, jhak heue, teei simie son pex mai rhuat ka haktiex heue. ²⁴Yam hoik vawg pex nghox sax, pex tak yaox ti tawx ka Pharaw phuan son tix son, pon son tak mawh cie pex, son simie kaung mai son priex ih pex daux nyiexma mai priex ih son kawn praix pex khankix heue.” ²⁵Kix ah nin, “Maix hoik taoh ka ju yix, kieh yix mawh pa pon buanson ka sivoe maix cao simiang ex liak mai yix tak mawh kawncaw Pharaw heue.” ²⁶Yosiep yuh been pa dex mai meung Ejiptux, pa kauxcong tom in singaix, lheu khaing haktiex cie cao giex kaing li nongnong, pa ang mawh cie Pharaw, Pharaw tak yaox ti pon phuan son tix son heue.

Sijax Mukheu Yosiep Ka Yakop

²⁷Pui Isarelax ot ka daux haktiex Ejiptux, baoh Goshen mai kix nie baox koe kraung khrai mai niied ti baox haohhun sipie heue. ²⁸Yakop ot ka daux haktiex Ejiptux kao aliah num, mai nawh koe ju tixyieh tixpon aliah num heue. ²⁹Yam hoek bawg yam dex sang yum Isarelax, nawh kok ka kawn simex tix Yosiep ah nin ka nawh, “Yam in phan aux hoik mawh pa pon buanson ka sivoe ngai maix, deuh taix maix greem ba siviang aux mai koe krax cauxrhawm pa kaux sijax rahsee ka aux, maix paw lai sipaung aux daux meung Ejiptux liak, ³⁰kieh aux it tau mai keeing aux, tax aux khankix, maix deeh viex aux lih khaing meung Ejiptux mai sipaung aux dee koe simeeig kix heue.” Yosiep ah nin, “Aux tak yuh awm lox pa kraimaix heue.” ³¹Isarelax ah nin, “Maix tiextu ka aux,” mai nawh kawx tiextu heue. Khaix an, Isarelax gup tokaux tix piang kaing gaong ku it tix heue.

48 ***Yakop Nawb Buan Piang Yosiep***
 Yam in khaix hoik luan bawgyam ceu inkix, kix krai Yosiep mhong grawng keeing nawh ah nin, “Keeing maix kied saux tete heue.” Nawh viex kawn simex tix ra kaux, Manashe mai Epharim hu heue. ²Pui krai Yakop mhong, ka hoek kawn simex nawh, “Jhak heue, kawn simex maix Yosiep hoek ka maix phao,” Isarelax teei riang tix mai kaoh ngawm piang ku it tix heue. ³Yakop ah nin ka Yosiep, “Siyiex pa ting sibrawm hoik lih bleeh ka aux, ka veng Luza daux haktiex Khanan mai nawb buan, ⁴“ah nin ka aux, jhak heue, Aux tak sang kieh maix pre haohhun mai kieh ru maix lih mawh ceu pui tomnie mai Aux tak tawx haktiex in ka doeh ru maix mai mawh cie kix khaix maix leeing ju heue. ⁵“Yam in kawn simex maix ra kaux, Epharim mai Manashe, pa pon maix daux haktiex Ejiptux sivoe hoek aux ka maix tin, kieh mawh kawn simex aux, awm Rubin mai Simion heue.” ⁶Kawn praix pa baox pon maix khaix in, tak mawh kawn praix maix, maix tak kok kix ka greem ceukaux puxke kix son sinngao kix heue. ⁷“Yam hoek aux khaing Padan-aram, Rakhelax yum hawt krax meung Khanan, dex hoek ka Epharat, mai aux sipaung kiex tan dex krax hu ka veng Epharat”, Epharat pa mawh Bieliehiem in singaix heue.” ⁸Yam yaox Isarelax ka kawn simex Yosiep khankiex, nawh chawk ah nin, “In kiex mawh pui mawx lie?” ⁹Yosiep ah nin ka keeing tix, “Kiex mawh kawn simex aux, pa tawx Siyiex ka aux ka dee in” Isarelax ah nin, “Viex kiex hoek ka aux, aux tak sang nawb buan ka kiex heue.” ¹⁰Yam in, ngai Isarelax ang lai chix yaox kheu hoik riex ju nawh, Yosiep viex kiex hoek dex nawh mai nawh kawm ti ngheet kiex heue. ¹¹Isarelax ah nin ka Yosiep, “Aux keud ti ang lai yaox ka pakngai maix yam in, Siyiex hoik jhi aux yaox khawm kawn praix maix heue.” ¹²Khaix an, Yosiep teei kiex lih khaing ngawng nawh mai nawh gup pakngai tix piang tiex heue. ¹³Yosiep teei kiex khawm ra kaux mai teei

taix khawn dawm tix, giex ka Epharim mai deuh khawn goix Isarelaix mai nawh teei taix khawn goix tix giex ka Manashe mai deuh dex plak khawn dawm Isarelaix heue. ¹⁴ Isarelaix nih taix khawn dawm tix mai deuh piang kaing Epharim pa mawh pux mai taix khawn goix tix piang kaing Manashe, viang nawh tawng Manashe mawh kawm Ai kawx heue. ¹⁵ Nawh nawb buan ka Yosiep ah nin, "Siyiex pa dawg koe pa krub keeing aux Abraham mai Icak, Siyiex pa tawx pa ih ka aux leeingju, tom hoek in singaix, ¹⁶ kawncau Siyiex pa taoh aux khaing pa kharhawm ku ceu, nawb buan ka kawm nyawm in kiex mai kieh ceukaux aux, ceukaux keeing aux, Abraham mai Icak koe piang kiex mai kieh kiex ting lhaong, haokhuan tomnie piang haktiex in heue." ¹⁷ Yam yaox Yosiep keeing ti deuh taix khawn dawm nawh piang kaing Epharim, nawh ang nyawmrhawm kah mai nawh sang teei taix keeing khaing kaing Epharim mai gah ti deuh piang kaing Manashe heue. ¹⁸ Yosiep ah nin ka keeing tix, "Keeing aux eue, ang caw, mawh kheu mawh in kawm Ai, deuh taix khawn dawm maix piang kaing nawh liak" ¹⁹ mai keeing nawh thiang ah nin, "Kawn simex aux eue, aux tawng, aux tawng, nawh tak lih ti mawh ceu pui pa ting tix cub, viang mawh nan, pux nawh, tak nielheu ting khaing nawh mai doeh ru nawh khankix tak lih ti mawh ceu pui ku cub heue." ²⁰ Nawh nawb buan ka kix daux singaix an ah nin, "Mawh kheu maix pui Isarelaix tak pon buanson, Siyiex kieh maix awm Epharim mai Manashe." Mawh kheu nan, nawh yaog Epharim ting sivoe Manashe heue. ²¹ "Khaix an Isarelaix ah nin ka Yosiep, "Jhak heue, hoik hoek bowgyam dex sangyum aux, viang mawh nan Siyiex tak ot tau mai pex mai tak deeh viex pex hoek ka haktiex keeing pex tix bawg heue. ²² Lheu khaing an, aux tak tawx haktiex Shekhem ka maix pa pon teei ka lawm vaid mai ak, khaing daux tawm taix Amawrix, lheu khaing pa tawx aux ka puxke maix heue."

49 *Lox Tawm Yakop Ka Kawm Tix*

Yakop kok ka kawm simex tix khankix ah nin, "Khrawm paox tix tau, aux sang kraik pex mhong pa sang lih hoek ti mawh piang pex sivoe ngai heue. ² "Kawn praix Yakop khankix eue, khrawm paox tix mai nghiet ka lox keeing pex Isarelaix heue." ³ "Rubin eue, maix mawh kawm Ai aux mai mawh riang aux, plix liang aux ti pon yam ting riang tix mai mawh min plakngai pa lheu

mhawm mai mawh sibrawm pa lheu mhawm, ⁴ awm rawm pa ang chix ot tix dah mai phrit tix lih, maix tak ang yaox ti mawh pui pa kauxcong, mawh kheu haok maix ka dee it keeing tix, maix hoik kieh ku it keeing tix seeing heue." ⁵ Simeon mai Lewix kiex mawh puxaik, vaid lawm kix mawh kraung naing pa yuh pa caoxcaig heue. ⁶ "Ju aux eue, paw laig daux bang kum kix, Khuan aux eue, paw yuh paoxpie tau mai kix, jao songrhawm kix, kix hoik pah ka pui, kix hawt alo tokaux tix mai mug ka simiang mawie ngha dud heue. ⁷ Kieh kiex pon krax jhaxlawg kheu kin jhawm pa yuh kiex mai krax songrhawm pa kied langteung aux tak goih kiex khaing pui Yakop mai kieh kiex prungprang khaing pui Isarelaix heue. ⁸ Yudax eue, puxaik maix khankix tak yaogyaw maix, taix maix tak jhawp ka ngawg pui pa koeng ka maix khankix, puxaik maix khankix kawx, tak hoek ti krub ka maix heue." ⁹ Yudax mawh kawm sivai sangsi mhaing, kawm simex aux eue maix kaoh khaing dee sawg ti ih gug mai gup tix awm sivai sangsi miex, mawh pui mawx pa sang pon hu so ka maix lie? ¹⁰ Pliah tak ang lai tang tiah khaing Yudax, khaox gix pa kuang ang gah tix khaing sinax caong nawh, tom sidah sang hoek Shilaw mai kawm pui khawmuik tak cu nghiet ka nawh heue. ¹¹ Nawh phiawk la tix ka nhu plix siiet mai phiawk kawm la iak tix ka nhu plix siiet pa mhawm, nawh sidaux kraung tix ka rawm plix siiet, sidaux sibex tix ka rawm plix siiet pa raoh awm nham, ¹² ngai nawh hoik raoh kheu rawm plix siiet, mai rhang nawh hoik paing kheu rawm teeh heue. ¹³ Zebulun tak ot praok rawm sigrit sigra mai mawh dee bang reu sangphaw khankix mai mee haktiex nawh hoek tom veng Sidom heue. ¹⁴ Isakha mawh pa ting riang awm la mai nawh it sinax kawg yung, ¹⁵ Nawh yaox dee lauxlee pa mhawm mai haktiex dee nyawm ti ot, nawh tak klawm beeh glawm kraung cien piang klip tix mai mawh siliex pa tawx keen heue. ¹⁶ Dan tak prawng ka ceu pui tix

awm doeh ru pui Isarela x tix ceu heue. ¹⁷ Dan tak mawh siuing pa koe cai pa ot piang krax, siuing pa ot hawt dau x krax sonsang tut ka loek caong brung brug pui, ti sang kieh cao brug rau plak khaix heue. ¹⁸ “Simiang Siyiex eue, aux hoik krox jun ka buanson krax taoh Maix Cao heue. ¹⁹ Gat tak mawh pa hawt cub pui yuh naing puing ka nawh, nawh tak deeh pon hawt phoek loek caong kix heue.” ²⁰ Asha, Haktiex nawh tak mawh pa haoh priex preem pa mhawm khaing, mawh pa kied nyawm tete mai nawh tak pon yuh priex ih simiang lih tomnie heue. ²¹ Naphthalix, mawh cak miex pa blha tix pa ang koe dee tuh, pa keh kaw n pa mhawm heue. ²² Yosiep mawh kak khaox pa nie plix, plix hawt rawm keut, mai kak khankix jao luan ka guh veng heue. ²³ Pui naing ak, yuh krax kin mai hawt puing ka nawh, kix puing mai koeng ka nawh, ²⁴ viang mawh nan, ak nawh kaw n koe riang mai plawng taix nawh cong sijung, riang rao tawm taix pa ting sibrawm Siyiex pa koe dau x Yakop, pa mawh cao liang yung, rang ting ceu pui Isarela x heue. ²⁵ Pa mawh Siyiex keeing maix tak teem maix, Cao pa ting sibrawm tak nawb buan ka maix tau mai buanson pa kaoh khaing dau x raoma long, buanson pa raux mox pa koe plak greem, buanson pa pon khaing teeih mai pa kaoh khaing dau x vaig heue. ²⁶ Buanson pa nawb keeing maix khankix, nielheu mhawm khaing buanson pa kaoh khaing gawng leeingju mai lheu mhawm khaing buanson grumnaog khaing ton leeingju heue. Son inkix tak ot piang Yosiep mai piang mhok khri pa koe piang dongre nawh, hoek piang puxaik pa tang goih hu khaing nawh heue. ²⁷ Benyamin tak mawh sox praix, pa leue ti kiied tobrie, nawh ih ka nex tobrie pon tix ponngawb caocao mai deeh goih nex tobrie pa pon sigrhang tix son ponbo heue. ²⁸ In mawh doeh ru Isarela x kao ra ceu mai mawh gumlox sikah keeing kix ka kix mai lox nawb buan ka kix mai nawb buan ka kix kukaux, awm buanson pa keung kix ti pon heue.

Grawng Yum Yakop

²⁹ Khaix an nawh tawm lox ka kix ah nin, “Aux sang deeh hu neuex tix tau mai ceu pui aux, sipaung aux tau mai keeing aux khankix ka dau x rang pa koe dau x kaung Epharon ceu pui Hittix, ³⁰ dau x rang pa koe dau x kaung Makhapelax ka plak toh haktiex Khanan, kaung an Abraham hoikliag ka Epharon ceu pui Hittix

49:30 Yam 23:3-20. **49:31** Yam 25:9-10. **49:31** Yam 23:29. **49:33** Kaw n 7:15. **50:5** Yam 47:29-31.

sonsang mawh haktiex simeeig cie nawh heue.” ³¹ Kix hoik sipaung Abraham mai moeng nawh Sara tan mai kix baox sipaung Icak mai moeng nawh Rakhelax tan mai Leax kaw x aux hoik sipaung tan heue. ³² Kaung mai dau x rang an, mawh pa hoik liag nawh khaing ceu pui Hittix heue.” ³³ Khaix hoik tawm Yakop lox ka kaw n simex tix khankix, nawh yaog caong tix deuh piang ku it tix, nawh dud rhawm mai hu ka dee khrawm ru tix heue.

50 Khaix an Yosiep gup ngai tix piang pakngai keeing nawh, yiim mai ngheet ka nawh heue. ² Yosiep taw x lox ka kaw ncau tix khankix, pa mawh cao chix sidah mai kieh kix khre keeing nawh ka sidah bhawng heue. Mawh kheu nan cao chix sidah khankix, cox khre Isarela x ka sidah bhawng heue. ³ Kix sau sidah bhawng ka nawh mai deuh lawng nawh tixpon singaix awm hoik koe been pa deuh kix pui yum, khaix hoik luan tixpon singaix pui Ejiptux khankix yiim doe son Yakop atixgliah singaix heue. ⁴ Khaix hoik luan singaix yiim doe kix, Yosiep kok pui yuh kaing nyiex haw Pharaw ah nin, “Phan aux khaw ti pon buanson sivo e ngai pex, hu kra i ka Pharaw ah nin, ⁵ Keeing aux hoik kieh aux tiextu ah nin, Aux hoik dex sang yum, pex hu sipaung aux ka dau x simeeig pa hoik kaong aux son tix, dau x haktiex Khanan heue. Mawh kheu nan, yam in kieh aux hu sipaung ka keeing tix mai aux tak deeh hoek heue.” ⁶ Pharaw ah nin, “Hu, mai sipaung ka keeing maix awm hoik kieh nawh maix tiextu ka tix heue.” ⁷ Mawh kheu nan, Yosiep lih hu sonsang sipaung nawh keeing tix, kaw ncau Pharaw mai khawm cao kaing dau x nyiex haw mai cao kaing ka dau x haktiex Ejiptux khankix hu tau mai Yosiep heue. ⁸ Pui nyiexma Yosiep, pui nyiex puxke nawh mai pui nyiex keeing nawh khankix lih hu tan, mawh ngie kaw n nyawm iak, cub yung, pex mai tobrie khankix pa prah kix dau x haktiex Goshen heue. ⁹ Cub linglaw x mai cub lien brung pa kied haohhun lih

hu tau mai nawh heue.¹⁰ Khaix an kix hoekka glah pah nghox Atat, pa koe toi rawm klawng Yawdan, kix khirhawm sigrien sigre mai yiem, kix khirhawm yiem doe son keeing tix tan aliah singaix heue.¹¹ Yam yaox can pui pa ot dauh haktiex Khanan khankix ka pa yiem doe kix ka dauh glah pah nghox Atat, kix ah nin, "In mawh krax pa kied yiem doe ceu pui Ejiptux," dee an, kix kok mawh Abelax Mizaren, pa koe toi rawm klawng Yawdan heue.¹² Kawn simex nawh khankix yuh awm pa hoik tawm nawh ka kix heue.¹³ Kawn simex nawh khankix viex nawh hu ka haktiex Khanan mai sipaung nawh dauh rang pa koe dauh kaung Makhapelax, plak toh veng Mamre, pa hoik liag Abraham ka Epharon, ceu pui Hittix, son guang simeeig tix heue.¹⁴ Khaix hoik sipaung nawh keeing tix, Yosiep deeh ing ka meung Ejiptux tau mai puxke nawh khawm pui pa hu sipaung keeing nawh khankix heue.

Lox Krai Yosiep

¹⁵ Yam yaox puxke Yosiep khankix ka hoik yum keeing tix, kix ah nin, "Ex lhat Yosiep koeng ka ex mai deeh pawk bix ka ex, son kaing pa caox caig pa hoik yuh ex ka nawh heue."¹⁶ Kix cau pui hu ka Yosiep ah nin, "Sivoe sang yum keeing ex, nawh hoik tawm lox ka yix,¹⁷ hu krai ka Yosiep ah nin, aux rawg maix pluat ploi krax lud pa yuh puxke maix khankix mai phimap kix, mawh kheu hoik yuh kix pa caox caig ka maix heue. Yam in rawg maix pluat ploi pa lud kawncau maix khankix ka dauh min plakngai Siyiex keeing maix heue." Yam mhong Yosiep ka lox krai kix, nawh yiem kah heue.¹⁸ Puxke nawh khankix, hoek gup tix kasivoe nawh ah nin, "Jhak heue, yix mawh

kawncau maix heue."¹⁹ Yosiep deeh ah nin kakix, "Paw khirhawm ka, khex keud pex aux mawh Siyiex lie?"²⁰ Viang pex keud mawh yuh tix pa caox ka aux kawx, viang mawh nan, Siyiex hoik kieh mawh ceu pa mhawm, sonsang taoh ju pui tomnie awm pa hoik yaox pex dauh in singaix heue.²¹ Mawh kheu nan paw koe krax khirhawm, aux tak eei liang pex mai kawncau praix pex kukaux heue." Nawh krai lox nyawmrhawm mai lox pa cauxrhawm ka kix heue.²² Yosiep mai pui nyiexma keeing nawh khankix ot dauh Ejiptux mai Yosiep im ju tom hoek tixyieh kao num heue.²³ Yosiep hoik yaox ka kawncau sex nawh khankix, pa mawh kawncau saux Epharim, kawncau praix Makhirax pa mawh kawncau simex Manashe kawncau mawh pa keh piang ngawng Yosiep heue.²⁴ Yosiep ah nin ka puxaik nawh khankix, "Aux dex sang yum, viang mawh nan, Siyiex tak hoek ti kiangiien ka pex mai deeh viex pex lih khaing haktiex in mai tawx pex hu ka haktiex pa hoik tiextu Nawh Cao ka Abraham, Icak mai Yakop heue."²⁵ Khaix an Yosiep kieh kawncau praix Isarelax khankix tiextu tix ah nin, "Siyiex tak hoek ti kiangiien ka pex mai pex tak viex si-ang aux hu khaing tin heue."²⁶ Yosiep yum yam hoek ju nawh tixyieh kao num mai kix khre sau sidah bhawng ka nawh mai sau ka dauh lawng meung Ejiptux heue.